

~~Gg. 16. 35 A~~ ~~66. 94. 42~~

PREPARATIVE

~~T O P P. 1. 48~~

PLEADING.

BEING Hh. 1157

A Work intended for the
Instruction and Help of
YOUNG CLERKS
OF THE
Court of COMMON PLEAS.

By *George Townesend Esq.*
Second Prothonotary of that Court.

Sparsa & neglecta coegi.

LONDON, Printed for *Israel Harrison*, at the Grey-Hound
in Chancery-Lane, and at his Shop within Lincolns-Inn-
Gate. 1675.

I Do allow the Printing of
this Book,

Fra. North.



12...83

To the Readers.



N the time of the late Wars, proceedings at Law being ordered to be in English; and then and from thence hitherto all Attorneys of the Court of Common Pleas being suffered to draw and enter on Record their own Pleadings, as well Formalities as skill of Clerkship have thereby been much decayed, and are not likely to be restored. The chief end of this my present Treatise is, to direct Attorneys and Young Clerks, in the formality of their Words and Writings, whereby I may hope that their Businesses may be more Clerklike drawn, and fairly entered on Record, than of late they have been, of which, in my present place, I find too plentiful defects and proofs. It is very commendable in a Clerk to write well, and necessary to write true and significant Latin, and to make formal Dashes and Abbreviations, to the observance whereof I advise young Clerks to addit themselves. I hope that I shall hereby further a willing Mind. For the better formality of Writing, I have caused, in rela-

BCV

To the Readers.

tion to this Impression, all the small Roman Letters, which wanted or were capable of Abbreviations or Dashes, to be newly Cut and Cast, at the cost of my Self and the Stationer's; as in like manner I caused many English Letters to be framed for the better impression of my Tables formerly published. By which Tables I have found more benefit for my private use than I expected; and by this little Book doubt not somewhat to pleasure my self, though my chief aim be the publique Good. I intend to be adding to it deficient words, which from time to time shall occur unto me, and I advise other Clerks to do the like. I corrected the Composer's Work in every sheet before the impression, and hoped to have found but few faults afterwards, and looked not further thereto till above half the Book was done. But then perusing the Sheets imprinted, I found (by his mistakings or negligence) many Errata, (as you will find in the end) and which in the sequel of the Book I prevented by a review after his amendments. Vale.

Marks

Marks for Authors cited in this Book.

Abr.	D Altons <i>Abridg. of Office of Sheriffs.</i>
An.	Andersons <i>Reports.</i> 2 <i>Parts.</i>
Aff.	<i>Book of Assizes.</i>
Ash.	Ashtons <i>Prefidents titled Placita rediviva.</i>
Ben.	Bendlowes <i>Reports.</i>
Bra.	Bracon.
Bri.	Bridgmans <i>Reports.</i>
Bul.	Bulstrods <i>Reports.</i> 3 <i>Parts.</i>
Co.	Cokes <i>Reports.</i>
Co. Entr.	Cokes <i>Entries.</i>
Co. Lit.	Coke upon Littleton.
Cow.	Cowels <i>Interpreter.</i>
Da.	Davis <i>bis Reports.</i>
Dict.	Goldmans <i>Dictionary.</i> Wase Dict. Wase
Doc. & Stu.	Doctor and Student. (<i>bis Dictionary.</i>)
Dyer.	Dyers <i>Reports.</i>
Fin.	Finches <i>Law.</i>
Fle.	Fleta.
Fnbr.	Fitzherbert natura briu <i>d.</i>
Fo.	Formule placitand. 2 <i>Parts.</i>
Glan.	Glanvil.
Go.	Godbolds <i>Reports.</i>
Gre.	Greenwood of County Judicatures, 1659.
Het.	Hetlies <i>Reports.</i>
Hob.	Hobarts <i>Reports.</i>

Inst.

Marks for Authors cited in this Book,

Inst.	Institutes. 3 last Parts.
Jur.	Jurisdiction of Courts.
Keil.	Keilwayes Reports.
Kit.	Kitchin.
La.	Latch bis Reports.
Lane.	Lanes Reports.
Leo.	Leonards Reports. 2 Parts.
Lex.	Blunts Law Dictionary.
Mon.	Monasticon Anglicanum, 2 Parts.
Moo.	Moores Reports.
Noy.	Noyes Reports.
Par. Ley.	Parsons Law.
Per.	Perkins.
Plo.	Plowdens Reports.
Pop.	Pophams Reports.
Pry.	Prynne, of Records in the Tower.
Ra. Entr.	Rastells Entries.
Reg.	The Register Original.
Reg. judic.	The Register Judicial.
Ro.	Rolls Abridgments. 2 Parts.
Ry.	Ryley, of Parliament Proceedings.
Spel.	Spelmans Glossarie.
St. Sti.	Stiles Reports.
Tou.	Sheppards Touchstone of Conveniences.
Vet. nabr.	Old Natura brevia.
West.	West's Presidents.
Win.	Winches Reports.
	<i>A Table.</i>

A Table.

- O**F Clerkship. page 1.
Requisites of Clerks. 4.
Of a Clerks writing. 5.
Writing of Presidents. 7.
Direction for a Clerks Proceedings. 9.
Of rendering English into Latin. 15.
English Words Latinized. 25.
Latin Words. 43.
Formality of writing. 82.
Variety of Latin words. 86.
Improper Latin words. 88.
Doubtful Expressions. 89.
Exposition of words. 94.
English words among Latin. 105.
English among French. 108.
Latin among French. 112.
Feasts. 114.
Names of Men. 116.
Names of Women. 119.
Returns and Tests of Terms. 122.
Counties how written. 127.
Bishops. 128.
Additions of Degree. 128.
Philizers. 129.
Exigenters. 130.
Justices. 131.
Curfitors. 134.
Doggetting of Causes. 137.
Placita's. 140.

Different

A Table.

Different Forms of Kings Bench & Common Pleas.	143
Parts of the World.	145.
Weights, Quantities.	146.
Measures.	150.
Numbers.	154.
Sums.	156.
Houses.	159.
Household-stuff.	167.
Land.	171.
Husbandry.	173.
Apparel.	179.
Courtiers and Officers.	184.
Lawyers.	186.
Divines.	188.
Soldiers.	190.
Physicians.	195.
Apothecaries.	197.
Chirurgions.	199.
Musicians.	200.
Merchants.	201.
Mariners. Watermen.	203.
Tradesmen, in an Alphabet.	206.



A PREPARATIVE TO PLEADING.

SKILL of Pleading in Actions at the Common-Law, called Clerkship, is very necessary, and hath been much commended by divers Writers; the want whereof many times causeth much loss and charge to Clients, and trouble to the Judges. It is requisite as well for Forms, as for Substance: for without observance of Forms there would be confusion.

Pleadings were anciently drawn, and Breviats upon Tryals taken (as is reported) by the Councillors at Law themselves, which course is for the most part continued in the Courts of the Grand-Sessions in *Wales*, but of later times Pleadings in the Courts at *Westminster* have been drawn, and Breviats made by Clerks and Attornies.

It is requisite for Clerks and Attornies of the Court of Common-Pleas (of which I am a Clerk, and to which my present Treatise chiefly tendeth)

Of Clerkship.

to have greater skill in Pleading, and knowledge of the Law, than the Clerks or Attornies of any other Court, Fines, Recoveries, and real and mixt Actions (in which most skill is required) being appropriated to that Court. And although of later times employment of Clerks and skill in Clerkship have more and more declined and decayed, yet the Court of Common-Pleas hath always had the best of Clerks and Writers of the Court-hand.

Of Clerkship.

Clerkship in the Court of Common-Pleas was heretofore a distinct Profession of it self, Clerks living in *London* being Attornies in few Causes for proper Clients, and most Attornies living out of *London* employing Clerks living in *London* in drawing and entring of their Pleadings. But Country-Attornies much increasing in number, and being severally less employed in Causes, and some of them having been bred Clerks, most of them (though ignorant) have of later times (commencing in the time of the late Wars, when the Law-Pleadings were in English) drawn and entered their own Pleadings; whereby many of them are ill drawn, and the Records of the Court not so fairly and fitly entered as they ought to be; which if checkt, it would inevitably follow, that most of these ignorant Attornies would begin and prosecute most of their Causes for Clients Plaintiffs in the Court of Kings-Bench, the Clerks and Attornies whereof have greatly increased in number of later times, and deal in Causes there for Attornies of the Common

Common-Pleas without any Attornies Fees, and have an easier course of doing businets there, with more benefit to themselves (as I concive) than the Attornies and Clerks of the Common Pleas have.

Attornies ought, and anciently did attend the Courts at *Westminster* the whole Term or most part thercof, whereby most businets were finished in the Term-time in due order. But Attornies increasing, and their respective businets decreasing, Sollicitors (acting in businets) staying in the Countries, and gaining Clients of Attornies from them, and many Attornies of the Court of Common-Pleas imploying in many Causes for their Clients Plaintiffs Clerks of the Court of Kings-Bench, most Country-Attornies of later times have forborn to come to *London* till towards the end of Terms, whereby their businets have come all on a huddle, and have been disorderly done in and after the end of Terms, the Judges, Councillors, Officers, and Clerks till towards the end of Terms wanting imployment, and then becoming excessively full of it, and most businets forced to be done after the end of Terms, many times to the Clients great disadvantage, and other Mens (especially Clerks) inconvenience. For remedy whereof divers Orders have been made and renewed in the Courts of Kings-Bench, and Common-Pleas, enjoining Attornies to come to *London* by the third Return of *Michaelmas-Term*, and the second Return of every other Term, and to stay till the Terms be ended. All which Orders have proved ineffectual, neither do I concive that this mischief will be remedied without a severe Act of Parliament.

4

Of Clerkship.

For my own part, I conceive that it would be fit that no common Sollicitor be permitted, but inquired out in each Country: And that no Attornies Name be used by others: And that Attornies should be enjoyned to attend the Courts by a certain time in each Term, whereby their businesses may be set on doing, and motions made in the Court (when requisite) in due time, but not to be enjoyned to stay in *London* to the end of a Term, many of them having not businesses to employ themselves in *London* half so long time; and indeed the profit of Attornies by Causes at the Common-Law at *Westminster* being not to most of them considerable, their chief gains being by Conveyances, keeping of Courts, Causes in inferior Courts, and Solliciting in other Courts.

Clerkship in the Court of Common-Pleas being much decayed, Clerks bred in *London*, for their better subsistence (Clerkship of it self not affording them a fitting maintenance for themselves and Families there) have been of late times forced to deal as Attornies, for Attornies of the Kings-Bench in the Causes which they have in the Court of Common-Pleas, and to be Attornies for proper Clients in *London* and elsewhere, and many of them to become Country-Attornies.

The Pleadings of the Law being of good proper and significant *Latin*, I would have a Clerk to be a good *Latin-Scholar* (and a little *Greek* may do him good) able to render the English of Indentures and other Writings into true and significant *Latin*; Of an able and healthy Body to endure Cold and fitting at his Writing, And his Estate in present or future hope not to be so large as to lessen his

Industry

Industry; That he be placed a Clerk with a Prothonotaries Clerk, a Philizer, or able Attornie; Not to be taken to be a Clerk for less than five years. Six years time may be better for the Master and himself, if he diligently follow his business; Skill in Clerkship being not attained without much labour, many Presidents, and diligent Observance.

The Pleadings of the Law being to be written in Court-hand, I advise a young Clerk to get a good Copy, of which some are in Print, and to get (if he may) and imitate some old needless Writs or other Writings of a good Hand. And if his Secretary-Hand be not good, let him go to some good Master to teach him a good Sett and Running-Secretary-Hand. And I would farther have him learn, and continually practise short-Writing, for the learning whereof he may buy a Book, and not go to any School, the swift writing of it is not got without a continued Practice, the use of it may be necessary (if not profitable) divers ways in the course of his Profession, as it hath been to my self in particular.

And it is necessary for him to understand the Law-French, which with a little Observance in a small time may be gained. For the effecting whereof, let him read the *Terms of the Law*, and *Littleton in French and English*. When he hath Written an hour or less, let him Read, and after a while Reading, fall again to his Writing, and stand at his Reading, and sit at his Writing for the most part.

Let his Writing (especially the Court-hand) be with the full of the Pen, indeavouring to make a full, short, and round Letter without long Heads, Tails, or Dashes, and not a tall slender Letter,

Of Clerkship.

with the side of the Pen, and sit as upright at his Writing with his Elbowes near to his sides, and Writing as straight before him as he may.

I advise him (at least before he comes to a quick and perfect hand) to Write all things fairly and as well as he can, unless necessity of Expedition require his speed. *Non sufficit bene aliquid agere, nisi etiam fiat venuste.* Especially let Rolls be entered in a full Set-hand.

A small neat hand is most commendable for Writs, which should stand on as little ground as may well be. And I advise a Clerk constantly to read over the Writs which he makes, and examine other Writings, when he hath done them. And in Parchment Writings not presently upon the writing to amend any faults which he makes, while the Ink is moist, which would make blurs, but to make a little prick with his Pen in the Margent, and proceed; and when he hath done, ere the Ink be dry, amend his faults, and scrape out the pricks.

Let all his amendments and interlinings be done with as great exactness neatness and care, as may be. And if any thing be written doubtfully, or not very legible, let him blot or scrape it out, and new write the same.

Let all Towns and Surnames be written at length, and without Abbreviations, as *Milverton*, not *Milton* *Culpeper* not *Culpep.* & likewise let the forms of words in original Writs be observed, not writing *p* instead of *par*, *pochia* for *parochia*, *ptes* for *partes* or the like.

Writing

Writing of Presidents.

For writing of Presidents, I advise a young Clerk to get him at first a Book of two or three quires of Paper in Quarto for Common Presidents of Declarations, Pleas, Judgments, Writs, return of Writs, Warrants of Attorney and the like, severally, and in several places thereof, of which he hath or is likely to have most daily or common use. But after that he is a perfect Scribe, and can do ordinary businesses, I advise him (if he desire to be a skilful Clerk) with his Masters leave, to get divers Books of Paper ruled on the sides with red Ink (not needful at top or bottom) of some six quires a piece of the best larger sort of Paper he may get, bearing Ink well, a Ream whereof is usually sold for about six shillings, for the writing of Presidents. Let the Books be bound in good Vellam, or in Leather not hardly or stiffly, but easily to ly open, and string'd with strong coloured Tape, or Cotton-Ribbon, or clasp'd. And let one whole Book at least be for Actions on the Case distinguished in several parts thereof, as into Actions on the Case of Promises, Nuisance, Disturbance, Slander, &c. of which my Table of Presidents may be of good use to him for direction. Another Book of Actions of Debts; Another of Trespass; Another of Replevin, &c. in like manner distinguished into several Titles according to the several nature of the Presidents; And the like Books for real and mixt Actions, Prohibitions and the like. By which Books he may readily find such Presidents, as he hath written, without the help of a Table, and

BCJ

8 Writing of Presidents.

may avoid the writing of one President twice, which I have found often done by the same hand in Manuscript-Books of Presidents, which I have bought, being written confusedly and out of Order.

As the Clerk must not refuse to write some Presidents for his Master, so the Master ought in Reason to allow his Clerk at times of leisure to read the Law, and write Presidents for himself, which may enable him for his profession, when he shall have served his time of Clerkship.

In writing of Presidents, I advise a Clerk to write the full matter, as well of Form as of Substance at length, with the Term and number-Roll, if he may, and to write the Christian-Names and Surnames of persons, and the names of Towns at first, and when the same come again to be written, to write only a letter for a word as J. D. for *Johannes Doe*; but if there be other names of the same Letters, then write again the same at length, that when a President is written, it may be plainly read, & written forth fully again, as it was taken, if there be occasion.

In Presidents let all sums be written in the larger figures, as X pound IX shillings VI pence, the years of our Lord, or the Kings Reign in the like Figures; the days, till past five, at length, as *Primo, secundo, unus, duo, &c.* but after five, in the like numeral figures as *vi^o die, vi dies, &c.*

Before the beginning of Pleas let a little space be left, as in Printing, whereby readily to see the beginning of the ensuing Pleas; and at the end of each side write the succeeding word, as is usual in Printing.

Let the dusting or sanding of Presidents in Books be avoided, rather using fine brown Paper to prevent

vent blotting, if time of the Inks drying cannot be allowed; for Sand takes away the good colour of the Ink, and getting into the Backs of Books makes them break their Binding.

Let words be written Clerk-like at length, as *clausum fregit, Armis*, and not un-Clerk-like, abbreviated words, as ctm. fr. ar. &c. though it be in Draughts for private use, much less in Records. And as good Paper, so the best Ink is to be used, and choice of Pen-knives to be had for several occasions.

Directions for a Clerks Proceedings.

When my propounded-Clerk hath served his agreed time with his Master, and hath a resolution of following Clerkship chiefly in the future course of his Life, I advise him to procure himself to be admitted of an Inn of Chancery, and get him a convenient whole Chamber if he may, and if he cannot at first get one, let him aim to get one as soon as he can, and in the mean time get a part of a Chamber as good as he may. For he being to make it (at least for a while) his constant dwelling and abode, it is fit for him to have what convenient Room he may, whereas a moiety of a Chamber may well serve a Country-Attornay, who stays but a short time in London at the Terms, and hath but small store of necessaries useful for his stay there.

I advise a Clerk especially to get himself a large Study, which I would have him to furnish with Shelves

•

Directions for a

Shelves and Boxes fitting for his use, and two Desks, at one whereof he may sit to write, and at the other stand, and read or write, if he please. Variety of Motion pleaseth and easeth the Body and Mind, and Standing is accounted more healthful for a Student, the rule being *studets stans*. And I conceive that sitting doth more breed Diseases, especially the Stone. And 'tis advised by Physicians in way of Health, that a Man walk an hour in a day, if he have time. And to forbear drinking (at least much) in a Morning, I conceive to be healthful for most Students.

I advise him to procure himself to be sworn an Attorney of the Court, & at first to entertain all lawful and fitting busineses for his imployment as an Attorney or Clerk, and to deal as an Attorney for proper Clients and Attornies of the Kings-Bench, and rather then want imployment to take some Journy-work, the worser sort of imployment he may leave off when he pleaseth ; but at no hand to deal as Attorney at the Reteyner of any common Sorcitor, who is looked at by the Law with an ill Eye; he cannot lawfully give you warrant to appear plead or Act any thing, which an Attorney of the Kings-Bench may do. Use no Attornies Name in practice, nor suffer any one to use yours. And I wish you to aym at a Philizers Office, if you may get one ; it may be a good means for the better imployment of your self and Clerks in the way of Clerkship, and gain you Entries and other busines from Country-Attornies.

And although the Collection of Presidents be chiefly to be aimed at by a Clerk, which will give him a great insight into the Law, and furnish him with

with forms of deriving of Estates pleaded and other things; yet I advise him for his better understanding and progress, to addict himself to the study of the Law; Wherein I cannot without much labour direct him in such a method as my self do best like. I think few Lawyers agree in the course of their Studies. Some use no Books of Common-Places, but trust altogether to their memories, being continually studying on their Books. But a Clerk being at several times, and for the greatest part of his time, employed in the affairs of his Clerkship and Practice, ought not to trust so to his memory. Reading makes a full Man, Conference a ready Man, Writing an exact Man. I advise a Clerk therefore to take Notes of his Reading of the Law under fit Heads and Titles. And to that end, provide himself of several large Common-Place Books, ruled with Red Ink in the middle of each side only; for I would not have him straiten himself in room for his Notes.

And although the chief aim of his endeavours should be to make himself able in the course of his profession by way of Pleadings, yet I would have him not neglect the noting of matters of Title, Property, or any thing else, which he may suppose to be sometimes useful to him in the way of his Studies. He may go in an Alphabetical way, if he please, for the Heads of his Common-Place-Books; for his direction wherein, he may peruse and take Titles out of the Abridgments of *Fitzherbert Brook*, *Hughes* or others, in which upon perusal he will find the Titles differing in Names, of which I must leave him to take the fittest in his own Judgment. But I rather approve and commend one Book for Actions

Actions at Common-Law with fitting subdivisions (of which my Table of Presidents may give him a good light) or one Book for personal Actions, as Actions on the Case, Account, Debt, Replevin, Trespass, &c. Another for real Actions, as Cosenage, Entry, Formedon, &c. in their several Heads, or the one Head of *Præcipe quod reddat*, naming the Action in the first part of his Notes taken thereupon, with all Pleadings and Subdivisions of them. And also of partition, *Quare impedit*, Waste and other Actions. Another Book for Actions on Statutes, Debt on Statutes, Informations, Indictments, *Quo warranto*, and other criminal businesses. Another for Titles to Lands & Properties of Goods; as Feoffments, Gifts, Leases, Assignments, Devises, Sales, &c. And other Books for the several parts of the Law, as near as may be, placing Heads of the same nature in one Book by themselves.

For the Order of his Reading of the Law, I propound him to read the *Terms of the Law*, *Cowels Interpreter*, *Finches Law*, *Littleton*, *Perkins*, *Kitechin Natura briui* new and old, with the Register, *Doctor and Student*, *Dyer*, *Plowdon*, *Cokes Institutes*, his, *Crokes*, and others Reports, the Year-Books, &c. v. Rolls Preface.

Advice to a Clerk in his Course.

I wish my propounded Clerk to have a moderate mind, not so much addicted to his Study as to neglect his Health, or reasonable Exercise tending thereunto. Within doores he may have a Swing, Leaden Weights, and a low narrow joyned Stool to

be swinged about him, between his Legs, and over his Head, which I conceive to be healthful. Abroa dat a dancing School he may exercise dancing, especially in the Winter time; but for Musick I do not approve of it, taking up much precious time. Propound to go to Bed at nine of the Clock, and rise early in the Morning. In the Summer-Vacation after business dispatched, I would advise him for his Health to go to some Medicinal Waters, of which our late Age hath found many. Londoners, and others resort much to *Epsham* or *Barnet*-Waters, most purging by Stool, or *Tunbridg*-Water purging by Urin. *Astrop* Water in *Northamptonshire* fifty miles from *London* purgeth both by Stool and Urin, well approved of by my self. And in the Summer-Vacation, he may also visit his Kindred, or take some delightful Journey with a Friend.

I could wish that a Clerk would propound to himself to live unmarried in an Inne of Chancery, especially where Commons are most kept, and to continue in Commons, while any are kept, where he may have fit Diet, Company, and Accomodations, &c not complain of Solitariness. For his Dyt in the Vacations after Commons ended, I commend unto him private Commons in the Hall, with some others of the House, if he may : If not, let him be content with some small inconveniences. Let him pray for Charity and Chastity: for although Mariage be honourable, and sometimes comfortable ; yet it is to most more troublesome and hindering of Studies, and to all more careful and chargeable than a single Life. But if a Clerks Mind or Constitution of Body incline him to Marriage, let him take his course therein, but forbear, if he may, until he be settled in

BCJ

14 Advice to a Clerk, &c.

in Practice, and a fitting Estate, lest he repent his hestate. And single or married, let him make his residence in *London*, or the Suburbs, where Business is chiefly to be acted.

When a Clerk hath got a moderate Employment, I wish him to take a Clerk, who may do much of his ordinary businesses, and write him some Presidents, while he addicts himself in his spare times to the perusing of President-Books, Printed or Manuscript, or the Study of the Law; and if he find any aptness in himself to be a Councillor at Law, let him transplant himself to an Inne of Court, where, untill he be called to the Bar, he may exercise his Clerkship with his Study; but if he hath no such desire to alter his Condition, I advise him, as soon as he hath any reasonable Ability, to draw special Pleadings, to addicte his time chiefly thereto, and to leave off all his Practice of an Attorney either for proper Clients or Attornies of the Kings-Bench, but not to leave his Clerkship for Attornies of the Common-Pleas, which I wish him to continue, not so much for any benefit of himself, as for the Employment and Learning of his Clerks.

I have done with my thoughts of Advice for a Clerk of the Court of Common-Pleas in his Course. I come now to Directions for young Clerks there in doing their businesses.

Directions

Directions to a Clerk.

IT is to be known, that there is not a sufficient number of Latin-words to express English words, there having been inventions of many things (whereof not a few proper to this Nation) since the Latine-Tongue flourished in *Italy*. And every Art and Profession have many coyned words proper and peculiar thereunto. And so Lawyers have necessarily framed to themselves words of Law-Latin, for the more significant expression of things, as *murdrum* for *murder*, *Maneriu* a *Manour*, *Acra* an *Acre*; The defect of fitting words and sometimes false and insensible Latin, vitiate and lose a good Cause. I conceive it very fit and necessary, and I wish that these words of Law-Latin and other old Latin words were reduced into Writing, and expounded under Heads for the young Students and Clerks better learning, use, and understanding thereof. Many of them are so frequent in Law-businesses, that I have often taken them for true Latin words, but searching have not found them in Dictionaries. Most of such as have occurred unto me in my reading, I shall hereafter set down, as orderly as I may.

I advise that the words of Indentures and other Writings be rendered out of English into Latin, in the same order as they are in the same, not preponing or postponing any words for any intended Elegancy of Latin: for although such displacing of words, not altering the sense, vitiate not the pleadings, yet it hindreth the ready examination of the Latin

Latin with the English, and obscureth the true knowledge of the Deeds.

In pleading Deeds the present tense is usually to be changed into the Præterperfect Tense, and the Præterperfect Tense into the Præterpluperfect Tense, as for example in Indentures ; Hath demised granted and to farm letten ; *dimisisset concessisset & ad firmam tradidisset*. Doth demise, grant and to farm let, *dimisit concessit & ad firmam tradidit*. Is fuit, hath been fuissest. Yet witnesseth is rendered *Testatum sit*; or *qua quidem Indentura testatur*. And the Future Tense is turned into the Preterimperfect Tense, as, shall repair, repararent, shall pay, soluent.

In Indentures, Covenants are most frequently by words of, shall and will ; as, shall and will repair ; which may be rendered by *deberent & vellent reparare*, or by *repararent* only, without *deberent & vellent*, for it is the same in fence. Shall or may enjoy ; *valerent vel possent gaudere*. Shall or lawfully may ; *valerent (or deberent) vel legitime possent*. It shall and may be lawful ; *liceret & licitum fore*, or *liceret alone*, or *licitum fore* only, being all of the same fence ; but I advise to use both *liceret* and *licitum fore*.

By these Presents or hereby ; if in Indentures, are rendered by *p eandem Indenturam*, or *p pdcam Indenturam* ; If in Articles ; *p Artictos pdcos*. If in Bills ; *p eandem billam* : if in Bonds or other Writings, *p scriptum pdcum*. From the date hereof, a *Dat Indenture pdcē*. Hereunto annexed ; *Indenture pdcē annexat*. And if an Indenture be recited in an Indenture pleaded, then for distinction afterwards is to be added, *pdcā recitar Indentura* ; to the recited Indenture. *Indentura pdcā hic in cur. plat*, to the Indenture pleaded. Usu-

Usually and most properly, *idem* in Declaracōns or Pleadings is attributed to Plaintiffs or Deman-
dants, declaring or pleading; *pdcus* to Defendants
or Tenants, Places, Towns or Lands. *pſar.* to per-
sons named not being Actors. Yet if the lame per-
sons, Lands, &c. come very nearly again to be na-
med or mentioned in pleadings, usually and most
properly, *idem*, is used.

Where the *Latin* words are obscure or of double
significations, it is fit to express them by an Angli-
ce. Wares or the like of divers kinds by a Vocab.
But to use Anglice Vocab. both together, I con-
ceive not to be necessary or Clerk-like, although of-
ten used by some Clerks of the Kings-Bench.

The quality of Wares should be expressed with
as much certainty as conveniently may be, as for
Woollen-Cloth, tot. virgat. pannis lanei voc. Ker-
sey. For Linnen-Cloth, panni linei voc. Holland:
For Hairy-Stuffs, panni crinosi. For Silken-Stuffs,
panni bissini. But there being hundreds of Stuffs
and other things proper to Trades, Husbandry,
Houshold, Mills, Buildings, &c. and the same
things being called by several names in several
Countries, the Pleader not knowing of what na-
ture or kind they be, is often inconvenienced in
pleading them; and of which it is fit that he in-
form himself what he may.

There are Books of Exposition of English words;
but the same, as also Dictionaries, come far short
of rendring a full account of them. Some of such as
be of later times have occurred to me in my employ-
ment, I shall hereafter herein expres, and cause
some small spaces to be left for further addition on
any occasion.

For want of fit Latin-words, our Predecessors have used some somewhat gross Latin-words; as tot. **virgat.** Velvetti, or de Velvet for Velvet. Curtina; a Curtin. And English words only with de le, les, or lez, before them, of which I will hereafter give you divers examples.

And sometimes our predecessors have used many improper Law Latin words, whereas there were proper Latin-words, more fitly, (I conceive) to be used as **Muttoni** for Weathers. 2. Co. 39. But I wish that significant Latin Words be used, where they may be found.

In some small things sometimes is some small variation between the English and rendring it into Latin in sound, not in substance, as, from time to time and at all times; **de tempore in tempus & ad oia tempora.**

More or less, or be it more or less; five plus five minus.

At the most, at the least; **Ad majus, ad minus.**

In any wise notwithstanding; **in aliquo non obstand.**

Of more especial Grace; **de ampliori grā.**

At his own proper costs; **ad ejus opria custagia.**
Or thereabouts; **aut eo circit.**

Said, is sometimes omitted and, **quidem**, used instead thereof in the beginning of a Sentence. As, qui quidem finis, for, which said Fine, que quidem Indentura, quodquidem recordum, qui quidem locus.

Many times Synonyma's, English words of the same signification, do occur in Deeds, whereof although I conceive some may sometimes be omitted without prejudice, yet I advise to use other Latin words

words of the like significations, as near as may be, with an Anglice; of which sort are;

<i>Award, arbitrement.</i>	<i>Arbitriū, arbitramentum.</i>
<i>Elect, choose.</i>	<i>Elige, felige.</i>
<i>Dung, compost.</i>	<i>Fimū, stercus.</i>
<i>The rest and residue.</i>	<i>Remanere & residuum.</i>
<i>Society, company.</i>	<i>Societas, cōmitas.</i>
<i>Houſhold and Family.</i>	<i>Domestici, familia.</i>
<i>Of Freehold and Charter- bold.</i>	<i>libe tenure & tenure p cartam.</i>
<i>Of Copybold, and customary bold.</i>	<i>Tenure native vel custu- marie.</i>
<i>Wittingly or willingly.</i>	<i>Scient vel voluntarie.</i>
<i>Harmleſt, Iffelesſ, and in- demnified.</i>	<i>Indempnū, inōcua & in- dempnificat.</i>
<i>Going forth and issuing out of Land.</i>	<i>Egredicn. & exēnd. e tris.</i>
<i>Goods, Chattels and Cattles.</i>	<i>Bona catalla & substancia</i>
<i>Accounts, Reckonings.</i>	<i>Comptū, racōcīnia, recens- siones, calculi.</i>

Most of which to be used with an Anglice.

Our Ancestors did use some change or additions of letters in their Latin words, as quoth for quod, which we have now left off, as also; hostia φ ofitia, abundans φ abundans. But we often use nichil for nihil, set for sed. Yet I conceive it not un-Clerk-like to write at all times, nihil, fed. We constantly retain, imppinū for in ppetuū, dampnū for damnu, adding a p, as in all words proceeding from it; as indempnis, dampniticat, solempnis for solennis, solempnizacō, solempnit.

I will present you with some versions into Latin
of words in Indentures and other writings with
some observations thereupon.

Mannors, Lordships.

Misusages, Cottages.

Tofts, Crofts.

Gardens, Orchards.

Waters, Watercourses.

*Emolamments, Heredita-
ments.*

Commodities, advantages.

*Interruption, Molestation, Interrupcō, molestacō, in-
combrance.*

*With their and every of Cum eoz, & cujuslibt,
their appurtenances.*

*Ingressē egressē and re-
gressē.*

Mania, Dn̄ia.

*Mesuagia, Cotagia. fre-
quently in the Kings-bench
Messuagia, Cottagia.*

Tofta, Crofta.

Gardina, Pomaria.

Aque, aquaz, cursus.

*Emolumenta, Heredita-
menta.*

cōmoditates, advantagia

combrancia.

Cum eoz, & cujuslibt,

ezoz, ptind.

*Ingrus. egrus. & regres-
sus.*

Botes (or Boets) as,

<i>House-bote.</i>	<i>Edificandi.</i>
<i>Fire-bote,</i>	<i>Ardendi.</i>
<i>Plough bote.</i>	<i>Arandi.</i>
<i>Hay-bote.</i>	<i>Estowīu.</i>
<i>Hedge bote.</i>	<i>Claudendi.</i>
<i>Stake-bote.</i>	<i>Suroz.</i>
<i>Stile-bote.</i>	<i>Climacum.</i>
<i>Gate-bote.</i>	<i>Januaz.</i>

With an Anglice

Except before excepted.

Except. pexcept.

Excep-

Except and always refer- Except. & semp. refe-
red all Trees, &c. vat, oibz, arboribz,
&c.

With all the sequel in the
ablative-Casē.

To have *If inheritance* Habend. & observed in
or Freehold. tenend. the Common
& to hold. *If a Lease for* hēnd. & Pleas, but
years. occupand. hēnd & te-
nend in all ca-
ses in the
Kings Bench.

Then next ensuing, from Tunc φx sequēnd. extunc.
thence next ensuing. φx sequēnd.

From thenceforth for e- Extunc deinceps (or de
ver. ceto. (imppm).

As aforesaid. Ut p̄fertur. ut p̄dcmd. est

As aboveſaid. Ut si p̄adcm. est

Hereafter. Extunc impostum.

Heretofore. p̄antea. ante tunc.

From ſiff from a place.

thence ſiff from a time.

Whereroft.

Thereoſt.

Hereunto, or thereunto re- Adinde (or ad hoc, or ad
quested. illud) requirit.

Reciting.

Before in time.

§ Persons.

Above. A Room.

A Sum.

In a Deed.

In truth, indeed.

Inde. ejusdem. eozdem.

Adinde (or ad hoc, or ad
illud) requirit.

Recitando.

Ante. p̄antea.

Coram.

Supra romeam.

Ultra ſūmam.

Supius menconat.

Revera, in tacto.

<i>Whiche shall first happen.</i>	<i>Utrum prius accideret.</i>
<i>Doth more fully appear.</i>	<i>Plenius apparer.</i>
<i>Doth manifestly appear.</i>	<i>Liquer manifeste.</i>
<i>Leased, dimised, or injoyed.</i>	<i>Tradit, dimissia, vel gressuaria.</i>
<i>Behind and unpaid.</i>	<i>Arctro & insolut.</i>
<i>Behind a House.</i>	<i>Pone domum.</i>
<i>Costs and charges of suite.</i>	<i>Mise & custagia teste.</i>
<i>Other costs and charges.</i>	<i>Alia onera & custagia.</i>
<i>When and as often.</i>	<i>Quando & quocies.</i>
<i>Then and so often.</i>	<i>Tunc & tocies.</i>
<i>So often as.</i>	<i>Tocies quocies.</i>
<i>So that, so as.</i>	<i>Ita quod.</i>
<i>As soon as.</i>	<i>quam, cito.</i>
<i>As if.</i>	<i>Actu.</i>
<i>After, afterwards.</i>	<i>Post, postea.</i>
<i>Before, before that.</i>	<i>Ante, antequam.</i>
<i>All and every person and others & queilt.</i>	<i>persona & psonae.</i>
<i>Persons.</i>	
<i>Each and every.</i>	<i>Altut. & quilt.</i>
<i>Free, freed.</i>	<i>Liber libat.</i>
<i>Return from a place.</i>	<i>Reditus a loco.</i>
<i> of a Writ.</i>	<i>Retornu bris.</i>
<i>At a place.</i>	<i>Apud locum.</i>
<i>At a day.</i>	<i>Ad diem.</i>
<i>Default</i> { <i>of Issue.</i>	<i>Deficiens exitus.</i>
<i> of payment.</i>	
<i>A Quick-set-Hedg.</i>	<i>Defalta solucionis.</i>
<i>A dead-Hedg.</i>	<i>Haia.</i>
<i>Hedg-wood.</i>	<i>Seps.</i>
<i>Wood growing.</i>	<i>Busca.</i>
<i>Dead-Wood, or Wood cut.</i>	<i>Boscus.</i>
	<i>Lignum.</i>

	<i>for a thing entire,</i> Totus. integer. totum il-
All	{ <i>as a Mesuage, &c.</i> Iud mesuagiu. integra
	{ <i>for things of number, as Lands, &c.</i> Omnes ille t're.
	tencta.

Where farther is to be no- Mesuagiu. est scituat-
ted, that properly. tra jacens.

The words following in Pleadings have most properly relation as followeth, videlicet.

Vigore.	<i>By force of an Act of Parli- ament.</i>
Virtute.	<i>By vertue of a Deed, Feoff- ment, Lease, &c.</i>
p quod.	<i>Whereby. Of a dissent. a right.</i>
p textu,	<i>By pretence of an Attorn- ment. A Licence, &c.</i>
Colore.	<i>By colour of a supposed E- state or Right, usually taken in the worst part.</i>
Racōne.	{ <i>By reason.</i>
Occacōne.	{ <i>By occasion.</i>
Cujus.	{ <i>pmissa. pmisson.</i>
	<i>Of the matter before plead- ed.</i>

A. ab. A. used before a word beginning with a Consonant, as a dampno. Ab, before a word beginning with a Vowel, as ab injuria.

And, Et. ac. necnon, aceciam. These are observed in this Order by Cursitors in their Writs, and may fitly be followed in other pleadings, not using the same word twice together. In way of connexion, ac, is usually put before, et, as, ac blada & herbam, in Writs.

Or. Aut, vel, sive, seu. Aut, I conceive fit to be used in the beginning of a sentence. vel, in connexion of words. sive, seu, in further proceedings of a thing pleaded, seldom using the same word twice together.

And now having given some instructions to young Clerks for rendring of Deeds, and some English words into Latin, I proceed to give him an Alphabet of some English words used in the Law or otherwise, with the Latin words which are or may be used for the same. Many of which either English or Latin are not to be found in our Dictionaries: And though found in Dictionaries, yet I have, as I conceive, used the most significant words. To some few of which I have added authorities.

A.	A.
<i>Abatement</i> { <i>Into Lands.</i>	Abatamentum, abatare.
<i>Of a writ.</i>	to Cassacō, bris. cassare.
<i>abate.</i>	
<i>Abutting.</i> abutted.	Abuttan, abuttalat.
<i>An Acre.</i>	Acra.
<i>To acquit, an acquittance.</i>	Acquietare acquietancia.
<i>Accustomed.</i>	Accustumat. consuet.
<i>An Action.</i>	Accō. loquela.
<i>Accordingly.</i>	Congruent'.
<i>An advantage.</i>	Advantagiū.
<i>An adjournment.</i>	Adjornamentum.
<i>Adjourned.</i>	Adjornat'.
<i>An Adversary.</i>	Adversarius,
<i>An adventure.</i>	picitacō. Adventura.
<i>Ad advancement.</i>	Advanciamentum.
<i>Afforors.</i> {	Afferatores.
<i>Affored.</i> {	Afforat'.

English words Latiniz'd. 25

As far, so far }	Intantum.
so much. }	
After, afterwards.	Post. Postea.
An Affidavit.	Sacriū.
To agist.	Agistare,
An agistment.	Agistamentum.
To agree, an agreement.	Agreare, agreementum.
Aid.	Auxiliū.
As if.	Aesi.
An Alien.	Alienigena.
To alien.	Alienare.
An alienation.	Alienacō.
To alter.	Alterare.
An alteration.	Alteracō.
To allow.	Allocare.
An allowance.	Allocacō.
To allot.	Allottare.
Allegiance.	Ligeancia.
An Ally in a Town.	Angiportus.
Amends.	Emende.
To apportion.	Apporcōnare.
An apportionment.	Apporcōnamentum.
To apprise.	App̄ciare.
Arrerages.	Arreragia.
To arrive.	Arrivare.
An arriving.	Arrivacō.
To arrest.	Arrestare.
An Arrest.	Arrestacō.
To article.	Articulare.
Articles.	Articli.
An Arbitrator.	Arbitrator.
An award or arbitrement.	Arbitriū.
To assault.	Insultum facē.
To assemble.	Aſſemblare.

An

An Alphabet of

<i>An assembly.</i>	Aſſemblacō.
<i>To affure.</i>	Aſſurare.
<i>An assurance.</i>	Aſſurancia.
<i>To affoil.</i>	Absolvere. Lex. 12.
<i>To arrain an Affise.</i>	Arraniare affiam.
<i>To affigne.</i>	Aſſignare.
<i>An Affigne.</i>	Aſſignatus.
<i>To affess.</i>	Aſſidere.
<i>Aſſements.</i>	Aſſessmenta.
<i>As ſoon as.</i>	Quam cito.
<i>To attempt.</i>	Attemptare.
<i>To attach.</i>	Attachiare.
<i>An attachment.</i>	Attachiamentum.
<i>To attorn.</i>	Attornare.
<i>An Attornement.</i>	Attornamentum.
<i>To make an Attornie.</i>	Conſtituere attornatum poto(ꝝ poñe loco) at- torni.
<i>Availleable.</i>	Validus.
<i>To authorife.</i>	Authorizare.
<i>An authority.</i>	Authoritas.
<i>To averr.</i>	Uificare.
<i>An averment.</i>	Uificacō.
<i>To award or iſſue writs.</i>	Emanare vel dirige bria,

E.

A Bagg.
A Bayly.
A Bayliwick.
A Banckrupt.
To bargain,
A bargain.
A Barrel.

B.

Baga.
 Battius.
 Battia.
 Decoctor.
 Barganizare.
 Bargania.
 Barellus-cadus.

English Words Latiniz'd. 27

A Barr.	Barra.
A Barretor.	Barrectator.
Barretrie.	Barrataria.
A Bastard.	Bastardus.
Battels, in Colledges.	Refectus.
A Bedel.	Bedellus.
Before, before that.	Ante anteqm̄.
Echoof.	Interesse opus.
To betake.	Tradere.
Beacons.	Signa.
Bebind in payment.	Aretro.
Behind a house.	Pone domū.
A Bill.	Billa.
A By-Law.	Ordinacō, plebiscitum.
Blancks.	Spacia.
Borough goods.	Bona municipalia.
Botes. v. ante Estovers.	
Breeding, or breed of Cattle.	Incrm̄. Co. Entr. 361.
Brocage.	Trausaccō, brocagium.
Bullion.	Bullio. Da. 20.
A bundle.	Bundellus.
A Butt of Wine.	Butta Vini.

C.

A Capcion. taking.	Capcō.
A Captain.	Capitaneus.
To carry, a carriage.	Cariare, cariagini.
A Carier.	Tabellarius. Vector.
A Cart. a Cart load.	Caruca. carectata.
A Castle.	Castrum.
A Caveat.	Cautela.
To Challenge.	Calumpniare.
A Challenge.	Calumpnia.

C.

A

An Alphabet of

<i>A Chaldrone.</i>	Celda.
<i>A Chamber.</i>	Camda.
<i>Champarsy.</i>	Cambipartia.
<i>A Charter party of a freightment.</i>	Carta partita. } de affrectamento. }
<i>Chimney-mony.</i>	Fornagiu.
<i>Womens Churchings.</i>	Puerparj. gratitudines.
<i>To claim. a claym.</i>	Clamare. clameum.
<i>Clayed. a claying.</i>	Argillat. Argillacō.
<i>A Clause.</i>	Clausula.
<i>A Cognisor, cognisee.</i>	Cognitor, recognitor, cognizatus.
<i>To comfort.</i>	Comfortare.
<i>To common. a Commoner.</i>	cōicare. cōiarius.
<i>To compass.</i>	Compassare.
<i>Comprised.</i>	Comprisat.
<i>A Committee.</i>	Comitia
<i>To confederate.</i>	Confederare.
<i>To convey. a Conveiance.</i>	Conveiare. Conveiancia.
<i>To confirm. a Confirmation.</i>	Confirmare. confirmacō.
<i>To contrive.</i>	Contrivare.
<i>To conceal.</i>	Concelare.
<i>A concealment.</i>	Concelamentum.
<i>Construed.</i>	Construct.
<i>A Constable.</i>	Constabularius.
<i>A Copartener.</i>	Coparticeps.
<i>In Coparcenary.</i>	Coparcinda.
<i>A Cord of Wood.</i>	Corda ligni.
<i>A Cotage. a Cotager.</i>	Cotagiū. cotarius.
<i>Costs and Charges.</i>	Mise & cultagia. onda & cultagia.
<i>Covin.</i>	Covina.
<i>To Counterfeit.</i>	Controface.
<i>A Croft.</i>	Croftum.

A Cropp.
Cross a River or Way.
Custome, Excise.

Opventus.
 Extratranslato rivuli, vel via.
 Custuma. vectigal.

D.

A Dash.
A Dayrie.
Deemed.
Defeasance.
To defend.
Undefended.
Demesne.
Defensible.
Default.

To devise.
To Diet. diet.
To disable.
Disabled.
Disability.
A Dispensation.
Dispossessed.
Disinheritance.
To Distrain.
A Distress.
To disturb.
A disturbance.
A Ditch.
To Disseise.
A Disseisor.
A Donor.
A Donee.

Nota.
 Vaccaria.
 Existimat'. reputat'.
 Defesancia.
 Defendere.
 Indefensus.
 Dñicum.
 Defensibilis.
 Defalta solucōnis.
 Defculs exitus.
 Devilare.
 Diettare. Dieta.
 Dishabilitare.
 Dishabilitatus.
 Ditnabilitas.
 Ditpensacō.
 Dilpossessionat'.
 Exheredacō.
 Distringē.
 Districco.
 Disturbare.
 Disturbancia.
 Fossum.
 Dissēire.
 Dissēitor.
 Donator.
 Donatus.

D.

Debits

An Alphabet of

*Debts. Duties.*Debita, Credita.
Pistacōnes debentia.
Duellum.*A Duel.*

E.

- an Easement.*
Each and every.
To enure.
an Escape.
an Escheat.
an Estray.
Escuage.
Esteemed. Estimation.
Eftovers.
Eſtrepement.
Eſtreates.
Evidences.
Excife. Customes.
Extortion,
Extorcively.
To extend.
an Extent.
To Exchange. an Ex-change.
To make an Executor.

F.

- A Fardel.*
a Farm, a Farmer.
Fealty.
Felony, Felonionfly.
a Felon.

E.

- Aſſimentum.
 Alteruter & quift.
 Opare, Opari.
 Evacō. Escapia.
 Escaeta.
 Extrahura.
 Scutagiuſ.
 Estimat'. Estimacō.
 Estoñia.
 Eſtrepamentum.
 Extract'.
 Evidencie.
 Vectigal. custumæ.
 Extorcō.
 Extorcive.
 Extendere.
 Extenta.
 Excambiare.
 Excambiuſ.
 constituere executoreth;

F.

- Fardella.
 Firma, Firmarius.
 Fidelitas.
 Felonia, Felonice.
 Felo.

English words Latinis'd. 31

a Fee.	Feodum.
a Feodarie.	Feodarius.
a Feoffor. a Feoffee.	Feoffator. Feoffsatus.
To enfeoffe, a Feoffment.	Feoffare, Feoffamentum,
First Fruits,	Primitie.
Fifteenibz, quinzymes.	Quintedecime.
a Foder, or fother. of Lead.	Fodera, vel Fothera. Plumb.
a Forest, a Forester.	Foresta, Forestarius.
To forfeit.	Forisface.
A forfeiture.	Foriscula.
a Fold.	Falda.
To forbear,	Abstinere.
A Forbearance.	{ Donacō } Dici solucō-
Free bords.	{ Dilacō. } nis.
free.	Feusure. ⁱ Fo. 146.
Furniture.	Liber. libar.
a Furlong.	Furnitura.
	Furlongus.

G.

a Garden.
a Gaol, a Gaoler.
Gapps.
Gagers.
Gleab,
Gorse. Furzes.
a Graduate.
a Grove, a little Grove.
a Groom.
a Grantor. a Grantee.
a Gutter.

G.

Gardinū.
Gaola. Gaolarius.
Dirupcōnes.
Gaugeatores.
Gleba.
Jampna.
Graduatus.
Grova. Grovetta.
Gromettus. Valletus.
Concessor, Concessus.
Gutta. Guttura.

H.

- an Hamlet.*
an Hamper.
an Hayward.
To barrow.
an handful.
an Heriot.
Herbage grass.
an Headborow.
an Heirloom.
a quick-set-Hedge.
a dead Hedge.
Hedge wood.
Homage.
a Horse load.
Hue and cry.
an hundred.
an hundredor.
an hustling.
Husbandry.
in husband like manner.

{

I.

- a Jewel.*
To imagine.
To imbesel.
an imbeseling.
Impeachment of waste.
to Improve.
an improvement.
Implements.

H.

- Hamlettus.
Hanapiū.
Bedellus. *Gre.* 347.
Occare, Herciare. *Lex.* 68.
Palmata. *Lex.* 93.
Heriottum.
Herbagiū. herba.
Capitlis. pleg. *Spel.* 333.
Principaliū. *Lex.* 67.
Haia.
Sepes.
Busca.
Homagiū.
Sūmagiū.
Hutes & clamū.
Hundriū.
Hundredarius.
Hustingus.
Husbandria.
More colonico.

I.

- Jocale.
Imaginare.
Imbesilare.
Imbesilacō.
Impeticō vasti.
Appruare.
Appruacō.
Implementa.

Im-

English words Latish'd. 33

Imparlace.

*in the hands and employ-
ment.* in manibus & usu i Roll.

to be employed.

to incroach.

an incroachment.

To incomber.

Incombrances.

To inclose. an inclosure.

an income or fine,

an income or revenue.

Indefensible:

To indict. an indictment.

To ingage.

To ingross. au ingroffer.

*an inheritance. }
a disinheritance. }*

an inlargement.

To introll. an introlment.

Interest.

Interchangeably.

an inventory.

To insure.

To interveae.

In tasks.

a Joynture.

a Justice.

a Jury.

Int'loquela. licentia int'loquendi.

454.

Implicand'. i Fo. 252;

Incrochitare.

Incroachiamentum.

Incombrare.

Incombrancie:

Includere. Inclusura.

Landa. landicinia.

qventus. revencō.

Indef'sibilis.

Indictare Indcāmentum.

Suscipe.

Ingrossare. Ingrossator.

Hereditas.

Exheredacō.

Inlargimentum.elārgacō

Irrotulare. irrotulamentū

Int'esse-

alt'natiin. mutualit'.

Inventariū.

Opare. opari.

Int'venire.

āalia.

Introcapta. } Spel. 383:

Junctura.

Justiciarius.

Jurata.

An Alphabet of

L.

*A Lane.**a Level.**a Leete.**a Lefsee.**a Lessor. or Landlord.**a Lewne. a Levy.**Liable, chargeable.**In liew.**Litter for Horsēs.**a Livery of Cloth.**Livery of Seisin.*

L.

Venella.

Levella.

Leta. visus franc. pleg.

Firmarius t'minarius.

Captor conductor.

Locator.

Levina.

Onabilis, responsibilis.

in loco. compensacōne.

Substramen. 1 Fo. 141.

Libatura.

Libacō seiē.

*a Load to avoid water.**Lodging.*

{}

M.

*Maintenance.**To maintain.**To manage.**a Manciple.**a Serjeant at Mace.**Marle, a Marlepīt.**To make good.**Manurance.*

Lada. Spel. 4.

Diversoriū. 1 Fo. 32.

Lectus. 1 Fo. 63.

Hospiciū. 1 Fo. 74.

M.

Manutenencia.

Manutenere.

Administrare.

Opsonator. Aſſ. 188.

Serviens ad clavam.

Marla. Marleriu Lex.

84.

Firmamface. 2 Roll. 738.

Manuancia.

Marches

Marches of Wales.
a Mask.
a Market.
To marry, a marriage.

Marchie wallie.
 Masca. larva.
 m̄catum.
 Maritare, maritagin̄.

Mercy.
a Mesuage.
Mean rates.
Mean profits.
a Mile.
a Miftery.
a Mortgage.
a Mortuary.
Monethly.
a Mound.
Mounds. freebords.
To Murder, Murder.

miā.
 Mesuagiū.
 Medie rate.
 Media proficua;
 Milliare.
 Misteria.
 Mortgagin̄.
 Mortuarin̄.
 Menstruatim. mensatim;
 Sepimentum.
 Clasure. fensure i Fo. 143;
 Murdrare. murdrum.

N.

Nourishing.

N.

Nutricacō. nutricō;

O.

An Ostb.
Lead Oare.
an Owner.
a Partowner.
Ouster le mayns.

Sacrm̄.
 Ura Plumbea.
 ♂prietarius.
 Parte♂prietarius.
 Extramanib̄. i Fo. 166.
 Pales.

P.

*Pales.**To pave.**Pavements.**Passage.**a Park, a Pound.**a Parcel.**a Partner.**a Patentee.*

P.

Pali. tabule fissc. Coke
Entr. 36.*Pavire.**Pavimenta.**Passaginū.**Parcus.**Parcella.**Partiarius. particeps.**Concessus pliras.**- patentes.**in Piece.**a Perch of Land.**To perform. a performance.**a Physician.**Pecia.**ptieata t're.**pformare. pformacō.**Medicus.**a Pillory.**a Pighile.**Pilloriiū.**Pightellum.**a Pleynt.**To plead, a plea.**Querela.**Plitare. Plitm:**Postfines.*

English Words Latiniz'd. 37

Postfines.

a Port-Town.

Post-fines.

Villa portum hens.

Villa portuaria 1 Fo. 64.

Preferment.

by pretence.

a Prison. a Prisoner.

Privity. privy.

a Privy or house of Office.

Provender.

Purport. purporting.

to purchase. a purchase

a Purchaser.

a Purpresture.

pferamentum.

ptextu.

Pritona. Prisonarius.

Sciencia. sciens. conscius.

Cloaca. latrina.

p'benda. Lex 37. 49.

Purporta, purportans.

pquirere, pquilibrium. p-
quilitat.

Purprestura.

Q.

Q.

a Quarre.

a Quarter, of a quarter

Quarrera.

quartiu, quartialis, quar-
tiatim.

R.

R.

A Rate.

Rail.

Ransane.

Rata.

A Repagulum.

A Redepincō.

An Alphabet of

To recompence	}	Recompensare.
a recompence.		Recompensacō.
		p̄pōitus,
		p̄fectus,
		Grevius, (Mandij;
		Gravius,)
		Releviū.
		Relaxare, Relaxacō.
		Remande. Remandia.
		Reūtere, Reūcō.
		Remediare. Remediū.
		Rentale. Redditus.
		Reprise.
		Reprisalia.
		Respcūs Homagij.
		Resēire.
		Rescussus.
		Reditus.
		Retornū.
Retorne	} from a place. of a Writ.	

a Riot. Rout.
Royalties.
a Robbery.
a Robe,
Rough Timber.

Riota. Routa.
Regalitates.
Roboria.
Roba.
Macremiu impolitum.

S.

A Sack:
To Scour.
Seasonable.
Seacoals. Pitcoals.

S.

Saccus.
Escurare. mundare.
Seasonabilis.
Carbones fossiles.

Seames

English Words Latiniz'd. 39

Seams of Coales.	Cursus carbonū.
To Seise. Seisin.	Scire. Seina.
To secure.	Securare.
a Securing.	Securantia.
a Sewer.	Sewera.
Strays. Estrays.	Extrahere.
Serving of a subpoena, or other Writ.	Execucō, Servitus, Expedicō, tbris.
To sequester. a Sequestration.	Sequestrare. Sequestracō.
Several.	Sepalis.
Shift. {	Machina. Insutia.
Shifted. }	Insut exambiat.
Shrovetide.	Carnisprivitū.
A Shop.	Shopa.

To Solemnize {	Solempnizare.
A Solemnization. }	Solempnizacō.
Sollars. Garrets.	Solaria.
To Solicite. a Solicitor.	Solicitare. Solicitor.
A Soldier.	Soldarius.

State. Estate.	Status.
a Stocke.	Initaurum.
To have in store.	here repōit. 1 Fo. 116.
A Stack.	Acervus.

A Suit.	Secta.
To suffer.	pmittē.
	D 4 Supre-

An Alphabet of

Supremacy.
Surplusage.

Supmatus.
Surplusagiu.

A Swath in Mowing.

Andena.

T.

Taile.tayled.
A Tally.

T.

Talliu. *Talliat'.*
Tallia.

Tenibz.

Decime.

Tenantable.

Tenantabit. }
Tenen.d.apr. } I Fo. 154.

A Termor. }

terminarius.

A Lessee. }

Intege.straminacō.

To Hatchb. }

Tecktoriu.

A Thatching. }

Estimat'.

Thought, esteemed.

Titleus. intitular'.

A Title.intitled.

Decenna.

A Titbing.

Decennarius.

A Titbingman.

Insimul. simulcum.

Together.togesiber wib.

Villa.

A Town.

Petum. nicociana.

Tobacco.

Nicocianista.

A Tobacconist.

Tolnetum. Theoloniu.

Toll at Markets.

Mulctura.

Toll of Corn-ground.

Toftum.

A Toft.

English Words Latiniz'd. 41

A Tradesman.

Opifex.

A Trench.

Trenchia.

Trustees.

Fiduciarij.

Turbary.

Turbaria.

V.

V.

A Verdict.

wedcm̄.

By Virtue. by vigor or force. Virtute. Vigore.

A Voiage.

Viagiū.

A Viualier.

Viactualarius.

An Umpier. an Umpirage. Umpirator. Umpiragiū.

a Voucher. {

Advocator. { Spel. 23.

Vouchee. }

Advocatus. }

To Vouch. A Voucher.

Vocare.

Usages.

Usuagia. 1 Fo. 65.

Usury.

Usura.

Usurpation.

Usurpacō.

Utensils.

Utensilij.

An

An Alphabet of An Utalary. Utlawed. Utlagaria. Utlagat.

W.

*A Wapentage.**a Warren.**To Warant. a Waranty.**a Warrant.**To Waive. a Waife.**a Wardrobe.**Warr.**a Warden.**a Churchwarden.**Wast.**A Were.**Weather.**a Week. Weekly.**A Wharf.**Withernam.**Wittingly and willingly.**a Widraught.**Wreck of Sea.**a Yeoman.*

W.

*Wapentagiū.**Warennā.**Warantizare. Warantia.**Warrantum.**Waiviare. Waiviat.**Garderoba.**Guerra.**Gardianus.**Gardianus ecclie.**Vastum.**Kidellus.**Aura. 1 Fo. 135.**Septimana. Septimanatim.**Wharfa.**Withernamiū.**Scient & Voluntarie.**Latrina. Forica.**Sentina. colluviaris.**Cloaca.**Wreccum maris.**Homo ingenuus. Spel.**361. 381.*

of

Of Latin Words.

Having given you an Alphabet of some English words with appropriate Latin words for the same, I present unto you a larger Alphabet of Latin words used by our Ancestors in their Writings, and in our Law-Pleadings, whereof few or none are found in our Dictionaries; wherein it is not my intent to mention all the Latin words anciently used, nor of the many varieties of writing of the same, as excambiū, excambicō, escambiū, escambia, eschangiū, excambire, eschangiare, of Exchange; but those, most of which I conceive may fitly and properly be used by a Clerk, with an Anglice to those which are unusual; for most of which, especially the most unusual I have cited some of my authorities. Where there are proper and usual Latin words, I advise a Clerk to use them, and not to use old, improper, absurd or insignificant words. As for example.

Danginū. danger. 1 Mon. 723. 2 Mon. 1032. Daun-
ginū. 1 Mon. 815. piculum.

Alea, an Ally. 34 H. 6. 4. Angiportus.

Batteria, a Battery. Spel. 93. Fle. 65. ubacō. insultus.

Bolla a Boul. 2 Mon 666. 1042. poculum.

Branchia, a Branch, Lex. 119. Germen.

Bussellus, a Bushel. Ra. Entr. 425. 2 Ra. 684. Bu-
shellus. Reg. indic. 24. 21. E. 4. 52. Modiu.

Carcasīū. a Careass. Fle. 169. Cadiver.

Chamberlanus a Chamberlain, Spel. 116. Camerarius.

Damma a Dam. Spel. 44. 42. Agger.

Dairia a Dairy. Fle. 171, 172. Lacta: i.

De-

44 Of Latin Words.

- Demurrare *to demurr.* 1 H. 7. 13. Morari *in lege.*
 Desca, *a Desk.* 2 Mon. 370. Pluteus.
 Dossrum, *a Doffer* Pry 105. Corbis Dorsuaria.
 Fagettus, *a Faggot* 2 Mon. 542. fascis.
 Grantum, *a Grant.* Glan 64. Cow. 132. concessio.
 Mastivus, *a Mastiff-Dog.* 1 Mon. 405. 175. Spel. 245
 Molossus.
 Muttones, *Weathers.* 2 Co. 39. Verveces.
 Pagius, *a Page.* Mon. 816. 2 Mon. 935. Garcō.
 Paiare, *to pay.* 2 Inst. 456. Paigia Ry. 565. solue.
 soluciones.

Latine words used in the Law, or other ancient Writings.

A.

- A** Batare *to abate.* Abatamentum, *abatement.* Co.
 Lit. 277.
 Abbattia, abbathia, *an Abby.* Lex. 1.
 Abeyantia, *abeyance.* Spel. 6. Lex. 1.
 Abcariare, *to carry away.* Dyer 70. 1 Fo. 39.
 Abettum, *abetment.* Pry. 20. 33. 2 Inst. 383. 386.
 Abbottum Reg. 134. Abbottator. abbettare. Ra.
 Entr. 24. Spel. 5. Lex. 1.
 Abiudicare, *abindicacō.* *to foringe a foringder.*
 Abuttare.

Abuttare *to abut*. Abuttāū, Spel. 7. 1 Mon. 532.
2 Mon. 998.

Accessariū. *Accessory*. Fin. 7.

Accustumar. *Accustomed*. Co. Entr. 69. Accusto-
mar. Ra. Entr. 657.

Accustomabit. Plo. 285.

Accomplimentum *Accomplishment*. Co. Entr. 227.

Acceiam. *And also* φ ac etiam.

Acquietancia. *acquietare*. *An acquittance*. *To acquit*.
Lex. 2. Litera acquietancialis. Ra Entr. 513.

Acquisitum. *a Purchase*. pquisitum. Spel. 22. Ad-
quisitum. 2 Mon. 380.

Adjacie. *things adjoining*. 1. Mon. 805.

Adjornare, Adjornamentum *to Adjorn*. *an Adjorn-
ment*.

Admirallus. Admiralitas. *an Admiral*. *the Admi-
ralty*. Lex 4.

Adnullare. Adnullacō. *to Adnul*. *an Adnulling*.

Advantagium. *an Advantage*. Co. Entr. 484.

Advanceamentum. *an Advancement*. 1 Co. 78.

Adventura. *an Adventure*. 2 Mon. 615. Adven-
turare.

Advisare. Advisamentum. *to Advise*, *advice*. Spel.
22. v. Avisamentum.

Advocacō. *an Advouson*.

Advocare. *an Avowry*.

Aeria accipitrum. *an Acry of Hawks*. Fle. 97.

Afferatores. affrat. Affeitors. affeered. Spel. 24.
Lex. 41 Fo. 165.

Afforetare. *to afforest*. Spel. 25. Lex. 5.

Afri. Plough-cattle. Spel. 25. Lex. 5. Afri. Westm.
2 cap. 18. Afraria.

46 Of Latin Words.

Affraia. *an affray.* Ra. Entr. 662. bis.

Affrectamentum. *a freightment.* Ra. Entr. 24. Pr. 402.

Affrectat. *freighted.* Ra. Entr. 409.

Agistare. Agistamentum. *to agist.* *an agistment.* Spel. 26.

Agreare. agreamentum. *to agree.* *an Agreement.* Spel. 26. Lex. 5.

Aisiamentum. *an easement.* Spel. 27. Lex. 48. Reg. 165.

Aldermannus. *an Alderman.* Spel. 28.

Altaragiū. Altarage. Spel. 32. Lex. 6.

Allottar. allotted. Ra. Entr. 447.

Altare. altacō. *to alter.* *an altering.* Ra. Entr. 413. Co. Lit. 357. 1 Co. 109.

Americamentum. amerciat. *an Amercement.* amerced. Spel. 34. Pry. 53.

Amortizare. Amortizacō. *to amortize.* *an Amortization.* Spel. 34. Lex. 7. Ra. Entr. 68. 137.

Amotibilis. Removeable. Brac. 12. sepe.

Anchoragiū. Anchorage. Lex. 7.

Apparentia. idem quod comparencia. *an appearance.* Ra. Entr. 347. Doctor and Stu. 30.

Apparella. decrements in Commons. Vet. Entr. 240.

Appellum. appellare. *An appeal.* *to appeal.* Brac. 140.

Appellans. appellat. *An appellant.* *an appellee.* Spel. 42. appellacō. Co. Lit. 287.

Appendiciū. *a dependence.* *an addition.* Mon. 553. 555. 606. Appitinencia. 2 Mon. 588.

Apporconāre. apporconamentum. *to apportion.* *an apportionment.* Lex. 8.

Apprenticius. *an Apprentice.* Spel. 43. Pry. 13.

Apprentisagiū. *an Apprentiship.* Spel. 64. Apprenticiamentum. 2. Fo. 11.

Appria-

Appriacō. appriare. *an appropriation, or impropriation. appropriate.* Lex. 8. Apprianciis. 1
Mon. 942. Appriamentum. 37 Ass. 17.

Approbator. approbare. *An approver. to approve.* Lex. 8. v. Probator,

Appuare. appruamentum. *to improve. an improvement.* Reg. 8. Lex. 8. 2 Mon. 255.

Decime de araciis equorum. *of the Races (or breed) of Horses.* 2 Mon. 967.

Aranatus. aranamentum. *arained. an arsignment.* 2 Inst. 48. *to arrain an Assize.* arraniare assīam. Spel. 21. Ry. 403. bis.

Arbitrator. arbitriū. *an Arbitrator. an award or Arbitrement.* Awardium. Spel. 63.

Archa in clauistro. *an Arch in a Cloyster.* 1 Mon. 933.

Archeria. Archerie. Co. Lit. 107.

Aretro & insolut. *behind and unpaid.*

Armirarii lineaꝝ armiturāꝝ. *Armorers of Linnen Armory. Merchantaylors of London.* Moo. 576.

Arraiare. arraiamentum. *to array. an array.* Co. Lit. 156. Arraiatores. Lex. 9.

Arrestat. rectatus. *suspeſed. accused.* Spel. 53.

Arrentare. arrentacō. *To rate a Rate or Rent.* Reg. 252. 254, 255. Ry. 302. Stat. de Marl. ca. 11.

Stat. de progrativa. ca. 7.

Arretergia. Arreterges. Spel. 53.

Arrestare. arrestum. *to arrest. an arrest.* Reg. 106.

Spel. 53. 58. Pry. 73. Arrestare. Arculum. arcstaco.

Pry. 21. 24. 27. Spel. 53.

Arrivare. *to arrive.* 1 Co. 28.

Articulare. articulus. *to article. an Article.* Lex. 9.

Aiturꝝ. Messurꝝ. falcacōnes. Earings or Ploughings. Mowings. Reapings. Brac. 35.

Aitaia & Affisa panis. *the assay and Assise of Bread,* &c.

&c. Lex. 10. Ry. 659. Assaiiator cambioꝝ, Regis
Lex. 10. Assaiare. Pry. 196.

Assartum. assartare. *an assart. to assart.* Lex. 9. Carta de foresta. ca. 4. Ry. 2. 21. 50. Assarta. tot acre. 1. Mon. 403. 483. 513. 814. assartacō. 1. Mon. 585. Essarium. Spel. 240.

Assemblare. assemblacō. *to assemble. an assembly, or assembling.*

Affisa. *an Affise.* Spel. 56. Lex. 10. Assifare mensuras. Ry. 569. Redditus affise. 2 Mon. 523. 614.

Affurare. assurancia. *To assure. an assurance.* Bri. 16. Assicurare. Reg. 107. Spel. 55. 2. Mon. 653. 659.

Attachiare, attachiamentum. *to attatch. an attatchment.* Spel. 58. Lex. 12.

Attemptare. *to attempt.* 1. Co 80. Attentare. Reg. 40. 41.

Attincta. *an attaint.* Spel. 58. Lex. 13. Pry. 31. 47.

Attinctus. *one attainted.*

Attornatus. *an Atotorny.* Attornatus. Spel. 58. Scriptum Attornatoriuꝝ. *a Letter of Attorney.* Co Entr. 683.

Attornare, attornamentum. *to Attorn. an Attornement.* Co. Lit. 309. Brac. 41.

Averagiuꝝ. Average. Spel. 60. Lex. 14.

Averia. *Cattle.* Spel 60.

Avisamentum. *advice.* Ry. 43. 299. 601. Pry. 85. 230. Avisat. Ry. 303. *vide advisare.*

Of Latin words;

49

B.

- Baccalaureus artiu. a Bachelor of Arts. Wase Dict.
Baga a Bagg. Lex. 29. Coco 170. Pry 49. bis.
Bagea. a Badg or Cognizance. West, licences. 550.
Baia. an Haven. in dict. a bay of Building. Co Entr.
707.
Balancea. a Balance. Pry 196. Bilanx, in Dict.
Balliu. a Bail. Spel. 69.
Ballivus. Balliva. a Baily. a Bayliwick. Spel. 67. Pry.
14. 51. 53.
Balus. a Bale of goods. Ra. Entr. 15. Fle 33.
Bancus. a Bench.
Banda Militaris. a Band of Soldiers. Spel. 50.
Banna. Banes of Matrimony. Ra. Entr. 178 Cow.
33. Lex. 15.
Banneriu. a Banner. Spel. 70.
Banerettus. a Banneret. Spel. 71.
Bannitus. Bannicō. Banished. a Banishment. Reg. 312.
Spel. 73.
Barcaria. a Sheep-house, Tan-house, or Heaib-house.
Ra. Entr. 69. 697.
Barca. a Bark. Spel. 75.
Barellus a Barrel. Ra. Entr. 16. 204. 653. Het. 93.
1 Bul. 126.
Barga. a Barge. in Dict. Spel. 73. Bargea. Co. Entr.
536.
Barganizare. Bargania. Barganizacō. to bargain. a
bargain. a bargaining.
Baro. a Baron. Spel. 76. a Baronie. baronia,baronatus.
1. Mon. 851.
Baronettus-a Baronet. Spel. 88.
Barra. a barr, to an Action, the barr of a Court. Co.
Lat. 373. Ra. Entr. 654. Lex. 17. Barrand. Ra.
E. Entr.

- Entr. 619. Barrat' Plit' Cor' 91. *q̄ p̄cludend̄, p̄clūs.*
 Barrectator. barratria. *a Barretor. Barratry.* 8. Co. 36, 37. In epistola. Fol. 5.
 Bartona. *a Barton.* Spel. 92.
 Bassus. lowe. 8 Co. 138.
 Bastardus. bastarda. bastardia. *A Bastard. bastardy.* Lex. 17. Brac. 12. Spel. 93.
 Batus. batellus. *a Boat, a little Boat.* Lex. 17. Ra. Entr. 3. 2 Mon. 281. 1005. Spelman. 931. Battagliu. 1 Mon. 754.

Beconagiū. Beconage. Spel. 94.

Bedellus. bedellaria. *a Bedel, a bedellary,* Lex. 18. Ra. Entr. 191. 8 Co. 11. 2 Ra. 73.
 Beneficiū. beneficiatus. *a Benefice, beneficed.* Beneficentur. Ra. Entr. 599.

Billio. *Bullion.* Davis 20.

Billetum. *a Bill or Billet of delivery of a Writ.* Stat. de Westm. 2. 39. Ry. 121. Fle. 151.

Blada. *Corne.* t're bladate. Ra. Entr. 561.

Bogetta, *a Budget.* Ra. Entr. 404.

Boscus. *Wood growing, a Wood.* Bosculus, *a little Wood.* 2 Mon. 239. 242. Lex. 20. Boscaria. 2 Mon. 304.

Botha. *a Booth or Stall.* Lex. 21.

Bovata t're. *an Oxcart of Land.* Spel. 104.

Bovaria. *an Ox house.* Lex. 21. 2 Mon. 210. Bovarii. *Oxkeepers* 1 Mon. 1021.

Bovictus. *a Bullock.*

Of Latin Words.

51

- nd, Preve. *a Writ.* Spel. 104.
Co. Brocagin^u. Brocage. Fo. 162. Brocarii. Brokers. Lex.
21. Broccator. broctagin^u. Ry. 593. 597.
Bruera. Heath-ground:

rdy. Bullaria aque falso. *a Bullery of Salt-Water.* Co. Entr^r.
324. Buollariis Pry 180.

Ra. Bultellum. bultel. *refuse of Meal.* Lex. 22.

Ba. Bunda. *a bound.* Spel. 102. Lex. 21.

Bundellus. *a bundle.* Co. Entr^r. 416. Pry. 49.

Burgagin^u. *a burgage.* Ra. Entr. 101. 486.

Burglaria. *a Burglarie* Spel. 110.

Burgus, Burgenlis. *a Borough, a Burgess.* Lex. 22.

18. Bursarius. *a Burser of a Colledg.*

Busca. Hedging-Wood. Reg. 105. bis.

nefi. Butta. *a Butt.* Ra. Entr. 159. 168.

C.

Calcetum. via calceata. *a Caufie, a way caufied.* Spel.
Stat. 116.

Calcifurnin^u. *a Lime-kil.* Spel. 116.

Calendariu^u. calendare. *a Table or repertory, to make
repertories.* Ry. 572. 573.

litt. Calumniare, calumnia. *to challenge, a challenge.* Spel.
ria. 116. Co. lit. 155.

Cambipartia. champtie. Co. Lit. 368. Cambiparti-
ceps. *A Champerior.* Spel. 117.

Cambi^u. *a change.* Lex. 10. Cambire denar. Ry.

Bova. 527. litere combitorie. Pry. 146.

camera. *a Chamber.* Spel. 117. Cameralis. 2 Mon:
338.

C 2

Cam-

Campio. a Champion. Spel. 118.

Canopiu. a Canopic. 10. Co. 130.

Cancellare, cancellatura. to cancel, a cancelling. Fle. 426.

Cappa. a Cap. Capa. a Cope. Spel. 137. Coco. 95.

Capellania. a Chapelry. Lex. 26. Capellaria. 1 Mon. 577.

Capitaneus. a Captain. Ra. Entr. 492.

Capitlm. a Chapter. Decanus & capitlm. a Dean and Chapter.

Carcare, carcar. to freight, freighted. Ry. 26. 891. 184. Pry. 112. Carcare & dilcarcare. Ry. 26.

Cariftia. dearness. Pry. 376. Ry. 527.

Caruca, carectata. a Cart, a Cart-load. Caruca signata. a Car-room. 1 Ro. 525.

Carrus. a Car, Coach, or Chariot. Ra. Entr. 538. Co. Entr. 526. Lex. 19.

Cariare. cariagiud. to carry, a Carriage. Ra. Entr. 115. 538. 2 Mon. 196. 231. Pry. 60.

Cassare. cassacō. to quash. an abatement.

Catalla. Chattels. Spel. 152.

Celda. a Cbaldron. v. Measures.

Chacea, chaciare. a Chase, to chace or drive.

Cigninota. a Swan-Mark. 7 Co. 17.

Cirographum finis. the Cirograph of a Fine. 5 Co. 39. Citographar. Ry. 19.

Circumhabitantes. near dwellers. Ry. 401.

Civilista. a Civil-Lawyer. Dycr 267.

Clareus, clamare. a claim, to claim. Spel. 160. Co. Lit. 107. 291.

Clav-

Clava, a Mace.

- Clerimonia. *priviledg cf Clergy.* 2 Inst. 635.
 Cloca. coclarium. *a Clock, a Clock-house.* Spel. 160.
 2 Mon. 210. Dict. Clocca.
 Coadunacō. *an assembling together.* 9. Co. 56.
 Coseoffati. *Foynt-Feoffees.* Co. Entr. 217.
 Cofera. *a Cofer.* Ry. 177. cofis. 2 Mon. 473. *a Co-
ferer.* coferarius. Fle. 78.
 Cognitor. cognizatus. *a Conusor, a Conusee.* Cogni-
zarius. Spel. 273. Cognicō. *a Cognizance.*
 Coifa. *a Coif.* Spel. 99. 162. Lex. 31. Baro de gra-
du de la coise.
 Cokettum cokettar. *a cocket,cocketed.* Reg. 279 Pry.
 394. Lex. 30.
 Collecta oviū. *a Flock of Sheep.* Reg. 120. Collecta
 bladi. *an heap of Corn.* 1 Mon. 782.
 Colonellus. *a Colonel.* Spel. 219.
 Comfortare. *to comfort.* Ra. Entr. 486. confortare.
 1 Mon. 526.
 Comitiva Soldarion. *a Band or Troop of Soldiers.*
 Co. Entr. 436. Comitativa. Stat. de maleſcōrib
 in parcis.
 Commensare. cōmensacō. *to commence. a beginning.*
 Cōmensalis, cōmensale. *a Boorder.* boord, or dyet. 2
 Mon. 406. Cōmuniarius. Ash. 188. φcōib. φ
 comensali. Vet. Entr. 240.
 Cōmissio. cōmissionarius. *a Commission, a Commissioner.*
 Lex. 32.
 Cōmunia, pasture, turbarie; estowier, piscarie. *Com-
 mon of Pasture, turbarie, estovers, piscarie.* Lex.
 32. Cōmuniare. *to Common.* Ra. Entr. 539. *a Con-
 moner.* Cōiarius.
 Con passare. *to compass.* Co. Entr. 351.

54 Of Latin Words.

- Concelare, concealmentum. *to conceal, a concealment.*
Fle. 22, 23.
- Concernde, concernend. concernat. *to concern, concerning, concerned.*
- Conquestus. *a Conquest, Conquestari.* Pry. 413.
- Constabularius. *a Constable.* Spel. 170. Lex. 35. Constabularia, constabulariatus. Pry. 71.
- Contiguatur. *is near.* 2 Mon. 244.
- Contrariare. *to do contrary.* Ra. Entr. 531. Co. Lit. 107.
- Contraplacitum. *a Counterplea.*
- Contraveniens. *offending, going against.* Ra. Entr. 467.
- Contrivare. *to contrive.* Ra Entr. 207.
- Controfacie. controfūra. *to counterfeit, a counterfeiting.* Ry. 542. West offences Fol. 115. ter.
- Controllamentum. *a controlment.* Contrarotulator. Controller. Fle. 78.
- Controrollus. *a Counter Roll.* Fle. 173.
- Conveiare. conveiancia. *to convey, a conveyance.* Co. Entr. 83.
- Cooptura. *a covering, coverture.*
- Coparcenaria. Coparcenary. Coparticeps. *a Copartner.* Co. Entr. 477. 711.
- Copia. ad copiand. *A Copy, to copy.* Co. Lit. 57. 1 Mon. 597.
- Copicia. *a Copice.*
- Corda. *a Cord. a String.* 1 Mon. 850. bis. 2 Mon. 349. Corda ligni. Co. Entr. 36. Arcus sive corda. Lex. 20.
- Corneriu. Angulus, a Corner. 1 Mon. 408. 685. 817. 2 Mon. 1038.
- Costera maris. *the Sea-coast.* Magna Carta. 23. 10. Co. 138. 2 Init. 38. Spel. 180. Costera Montis, 1 Mon.

- I Mon. 835. *sūmitas costere*, I Mon. 886.
 Cotagiū Cotarius. Coterellus. *a Cotage, a Cotager*,
 Spel. 180.
 Covina, covinosus. Covin. covinous, *deceitful*. Co.
 Lit. 357. Ra. Entr. 207.

- Cranare, Cranagiū. *to Crane. Cranage*. Ra. Entr. 3.
 Lex. 39.
 Creca, Grecum, *a Creek*. Ra. Entr. 3. Plo. 1. Lex.
 39.
 Croftum. *a Croft*. Spel. 182.

- Cunagiū. coinage. 8 Co. 21. Cuneus. Cœn. Cœw.
 62. Coinagiū Plo. 328.
 Cuniculariū. *a Conigree*. Fle. 160.
 Curtilagiū. *a Curtilage*. Spel. 187.
 Curtina. *a Curtine*. Ra. Entr. 152. Fle. 71.
 Custagiū. Custus, Coſts. Spel. 188. Reg. 112. Pry.
 49. 50.
 Custuma. *Custome for Wares*. 8 Co. 126. 11. Co. 98.
 Spel. 188.
 Custumaria. tēnta. tenentes custumarii. Copibolds. Co-
 pibolders. Ra. Entr. 131. Co. Entr. 645. 657.
 Custumabilit̄. Ra. Entr. 137.

D.

- Damma. *a Dam*. Spel. 44. 424. Lex. 8. Agger.
 Data. *the Date of a Deed, of a Writ*. Brac. 188. ter.
 Deadvocare. *to disavow*. Spel. 194.
 Debatum, *a debate*. Reg. 111. br. judic. 173. Spel.
 194.

E +

Decanus.

- Decanus, Decanatus. *a Deau, a Deanery.* Spel. 104.
- Decenna, Decennarius. *a Titbing, a Titbingman.*
- Decimacō, decime. *Titbing, Titbes.* 1 Mon. 106.
- Declarare, declaracō. *to declare, a Declaration.* 1 Fo. 2. 36. 208.
- Defalta, *a default.* Reg. iudic. 1.
- Defeſancia, *a Defeſance.* Co. Entr. 147.
- Deforciare, deforciator, deforciamentum. *to deforce, a deforcior, a deforcement.* Lex. 42.
- Deinanda, demandare, *a demand, to demand.* Pry. 278. Westm. 2. 9. Co. Lit. 281. Doctor, & Stu. 57.
- Denarata reddit̄. *a penny rent.* Reg. 1. Denarat̄ olei. *a penniworth of Oyl.* Spel. 198.
- Denizatus. *a Denizen.* Lex. 43.
- Departura, departire. *a departure, to depart.* Co. Entr. 295. Ra. Entr. 162.
- Depasturare, depasturacō. *to depasture, a depasturing.*
- Desponsalia. *Marriage.*
- Devisare, devisum, devisacō, Devisamentum. *to devise, a device.* Ra. Entr. 486. 1 Co. 80.
- Dimidiū unius acre. *half an Acre.* dimidia acra, hidā, pīscaria. 1 Mon. 469. 2 Mon. 641. 643. 968.
- Ditracōnare, diracōnamentum. *to disprove, a disproof.* Plit Cor. 28. 2 Mdn. 26. Spel. 204.
- Discarcare, *to unlade.* Ra. Entr. 3. 409. Lex. 44.
- Dishabilitare, *to disable.*
- Disseisire, disseisina, disseisitor. *to disseise, a disseisin, a disseisor.*
- Disparagare, disparagacō. *to disparage, a disparagement.* Spel. 105.
- Disturbare, distractacō. *disturbancia, to disturb, a disturbance.*

Di vīsa

- Divisa, *a bound.* Reg. 157. Dividenda, *a dividend.*
 Stat. de escaetor. Ry. 230.
- Divorciū, *divorce.* Lex. 45.
- A diu, *for a long time.*
- Dola, *a dole.* Spel. 207. Lex. 46. Dolea. Ry. 185. bis.
- Dominicum, *demesn.* Spel. 214.
- Donator, donatorius. *a Donor.* Brac. 11. 13, 14. sepe.
 Co. Lit. 123. Donatus, *a Donee.* 2 Co. 13.
- Draparius, *a Draper.* Ry. 294.
- Drama, *a Dram.*

E.

- Ebba, *an Ebb.* Ebba & Fluctus. Brac. 255. 338. bis.
 Flumen & ebba. Fle. 216. Fluvius & ebba. Fle.
 383.
- Effectualis, effectualit. *effectual, effectually.*
- Elargiare. elargacō, elargimentum. *to enlarge, an
 enlargement.* Reg. 250. 255. bis. 8 Co. 109.
- Emenda, emende. *an amends.* Hitt. 4. E. 3. plito. 25.
 1 Fo. 360, 361. Spel. 230.
- Endurare. *to endure.* Co. Entr. 205.
- Engrallat. *ingrailed.* 1 Mon. 930.
- Entia pars. *the elder sisters part of Lands.* Co. Lit.
 166. Kit. 148.
- Equitatura. *travelling Furniture.* Reg. 100. 2 Ro.
 160.
- Escapia, escapiare. *an escape, to escape.* Doctor & Stu.
 16. 1 Fo. 30. Ra. Entr. 583. Co. Entr. 532.
- Escaetor, escaeta. *an Escheator, an Escheat.* Pry. 66.
 Cow. 102. Spel. 239.
- Escurare, *to scour.*

Escripta

- Escripta, Escripts. Co. Entr. 135. 146.
 Esculenta, poculenta. Meat, Drink. Ry. 48.
 Eskippare, to ship. Ra. Entr. 409.
 Establiamentum, an establishment. Ry. 195.
 Estallagium, an instalment, 2 Mon. 26. Ry. 333.
 Estonia, Estovers. 3 Inst. 229. Spel. 202. Lex. 51.
 Estrepamentum, Eſtrepement. Cow. 104, Spel. 243.

- Evidentia, Evidence. Co. Lit. 283. Lex. 51.
 Excambiū, excambire. an Exchange, to exchange. Ex-
 cambiator, an Exchanger.
 Exclusa, a Slace. Ra. Entr. 9. Reg. 96. bis. Exclu-
 fagia molendini. 1 Mon. 587. 720. 760. 2 Mon.
 8 Emissariū.
 Expirare, expiracō. to expire, an expiring or ending.
 Exples. esplees. Profits. 6 Co. 58.
 Extenta, an extent. Cow. 107. Lex. 52.
 Extorcō, Extorcive. Extorcion. Extorcively. Extorta
 pecunia. 1 Ro. 544.
 Extractum, extracta. an Eſtreate. Cow. 105. Ry. 183
 285. Lex. 51. Pry. 30. 216.

F.

- Falda, Faldagium. a fold, faldage. Spel. 248. Lex. 53.
 Fardella, a Fardel. Ra. Entr. 15. Fle. 33. Lex. 53.
 Farundella. tre. A farundel, or Fardel of Land. Plo.
 78. Lex. 54.

- Felo, felonias, Felonice. a Felon, Felony. feloniously.
 Spel. 252. Lex. 54.
 Fenlura, a Fence.

Feodium

Feodum, feodarius, feodi firma. *A fee, a feodarie, a Fee-farm.* Spel. 263. Lex. 54.

Feoffamentum, feoffator, Feoffatus. *a Feoffment, a Feoffor, a Feofee.* Spel. 263. Lex. 55. Co. Entr. 484.

Feria, *a Ferry.* Spel. 264. *A Fair.* Spel. 264.

Ferlingata tre. *A quarter of a Yard-Land.* Lex. 55.
Ferdellum tre. Spel. 250. v. Fardel.

Fidelitas, Fealty. Spel. 267.

Filare, filaciū. Filazarius. *To file, a file, a filazer.*
Spel. 271. Lex. 56.

Filum aque. *The middle of the breadth of a River.* Da-
vis 57. 2 Mon. 209. Ra. Entr. 666.

Finare, *to refine.* Plo. 320.

Finis, *a fine, or concord of Lands.* Spel. 272. Lex. 56.
For an income in Lands. Spel. 273. *For an offence.*
Spel. 273.

Firma, firmarius, ad firmam tradere. *A Farm, a Farmer, to let to farm.* Spel. 274.

183 Flotans, Floting. Co. Entr. 536. Pry. 85. Flota na-
viū. Pry. 118. 121.

Focale, Fuel. Pry. 217. focagiu. Harth mony. Spel.
301.

Foderum, Fodder. Spel. 282. Cow 117. Foragiū.
Forage. Lex. 57.

Fodera plumbi. *a foder orfoder of Lead.*

Fogagiū, Fog. Spel. 283. Lex. 57.

Forcia, force. Ra. Entr. 73. Cow. 117. 2 Inst. 182.
Spel. 249.

Foresta, forestarius. *a forest, a forester.* Spel. 286. Lex
58.

Forgea,

- Forgea, *a Forge*. Co. Lit. 115. 1. Mon. 884.
 Forisface, forisfūra. *to forfeit*, *a forfeiture*. Spel. 292.
Forma, *a form*: 1 Mon. 951. 2 Mon. 729.
Forprisa, forprisat. *A surprise*, *surprised*. Lex. 59.
Forstallare, forstallator. *To forestal*, *a foresteller*. forstallamentum. Spel. 294. 2 Ro. 79. Co. Lit. 161.
 Davis 38. Ry. 26. 29.
Fortunare, *to happen*. Co. Entr. 483.
Fossum, *a Ditch*. Spel. 295.
Framea, *a Frame*. fabrica.
Franchesia, *a Franchise*. franchisat. Dyer 100.
Francus bancus, *free Bench*. Brac. 309. francbordus.
 2 Mon. 241. Lex. 60.
Visus franc' pleg. *View of Franc-pledge*. Spel. 296.
Friscus, mariscus friscus. *fresh marsh*. terra jacens
 frisca & ad warect, *Land lying fresh and fallow*. Spel.
 300. Lex 60. 163.
Frustrare, *to make void*. frustratoria dilacō. Ra. Entr.
 603.
Furlongus, *a Furlong*. Spel. 302. Lex. 61.
Furnitura, *Furniture*. Co. Entr. 13.

G.

- Galo**, galona, *a Gallon*. Spel. 305.
Gaola, gaolarius, *a Jayl*, *a Jayler*.
Garba, *a Sheaf*.
Garcio, *a Page*. Spel. 309. Ry. 92. 156. 177.
Garderoba, *a Wardrobe*. 2 Inst. 265. Ry. 101. Gar-
 derobarius. 2 Inst. 462.
Garlanda, *a garland*. Spel. 67.
Gartiu. *a Garter*. Spel. 310.

Gistum.

Gistum, Test, Barm. Spel. 317.

Gleba, *terra glebalis.* Glebe, *Glebe Land.* Ra. Entr.
671. Spel. 318.

Graduatus, *a Graduate.* 8. Co. 113.

Grangia, *a Grange.* Spel. 322.

Groimetus *a Groom.* 1. Co. 29. Valletus. Cow. 132.
Grossum, grossus. *a gross,* gross. *sicut ut de grosso,*
grosse arbores. Ry 408. grosse naves. Pry. 85.
vendicō in grosso. Ry. 400.

Grova, groveta. *a Grove,* *a little Grove.* Plo. 269.
Co. Entr. 111.

Guarda, Guardianus. *a Ward,* *a Warden.* Cow. 128.
Spel. 324.

Guerra. *War.* modo guerrino. *in Warlike manner.*
Ry. 246. 253. Spel. 314. Pry. 61. Castrum de
guerra. Ry. 431.

Guilda, *a Guild or fraternity.* 8 Co. 125.

Gunna, *a Gun.* Spel. 101. Pace Regis 36.

Guttera. *a Gutter.* Ra. Entr. 129. Reg. 127. 199.
3 Co. 100. Guttura. Ra. Entr. 10. Co. 141.

H.

Haia, *a Quickset-Hedge.* Reg. 105. bis. Spel 128.

Hamlettum, hamleta. *a Hamlet.* Spel. 330.

Hanapiū. *an bapser.* Cow. 135. Spel. 331. Lex.
30.

Harepipa. *an Harepipe,* Ra. Entr. 405.

Haspa, *an basp.* Co. Lit. 48. Spel. 331. Brac. 40.
Hatchettus.

- Hatchettus, *an Hatchet.* 4 Inst. 313.
 Heraldus, *an Herald.* Spel. 336.
 Herbagium. *Herbage.* Spel. 346. Ra. Entr. 541.
 Herciaree, *to Harrow.* Lex. 68.
 Hereditas, *an inheritance.* hereditamenta, *Hereditaments.*
 Heriotum, *an Heriot.* Cow. 135. 8. Co. 103.
 Hernesia, harnesia. *Harness,* Fnbr. 94. Ry. 302. Flc. 78. Pry. 21.
 Hida t're. *an Hide of Land.* hidagium. Spel. 352.
 Hitha, *an Hyth.* Lex. 70.

Homagium, *homage.* Spel. 356. Cow. 138.
Hous-bote and Heybote. Brac. 407. v. int. direccōnes ad plitand. Scripta.

Hundredum, hundredarius, *an hundred,* *an hundred-*
dcr. Spel. 364. Reg. 178.
 Husbandria, *husbandry.* Ra. Entr. 162. 421. Dyer.
 35.
 Huittingus, *an hustling.* Spel. 369:
 Hutesium. &c clamor. *Hue and Cry.* Spel. 370. Cow.
 141. Lex. 70.

I.

- Jamnium, *Furze or Gorse.* Lex. 70. Jamnonj. *of Furze.*
 Imbetilare, *to imbesil.* Ra. Entr. 186. 446. Plo. 118.
 Imbreiare, *to reduce into Schedules or writing.* Co.
 Lit. 155. 3 Inst. 228. Inbreiare. Spel. 373.
 Impannellare, *to impannel.*

Impar-

- Imparcare, *to impound.* imparcamentum. 1 Mon.
119. Inparcamentum. Spel. 373.
- Imperpetuū, *for ever.*
- Impetere, impeticō. *to impeach.* an *impeachment,* or
binderance. Pry. 34, 35.
- Implementa, *implements.*
- Implacitare, *to implead,* *to sue.*
- Impoisonare, *to poison.* 2 Inst. 634.
- Importancia, *importance.* Co. Entr. 204.
- Imposterum, *hereafter.*
- Imprisa, *an enterprise.* Ry. 267. 287. Interprisa. Ra.
Entr. 467.
- Imprisonare, imprisonment. *to imprison,* *an im-*
prisonment.
- Includere, inclausura. *to enclose,* *an inclosure.*
- Incombrare, incombrancia, *to incumber,* *an incum-*
brance. 1 Ro. 536. Incumbramentum. Brac. 261.
392.
- Incrochiare, *to incroach.* Spel. 375. Cow. 143.
- Incurramentum, *an incurring.* Ry. 204. 205.
- Indebitatus, *indebted.*
- Indefecibilis, *indefeasible.* Co. Entr. 64. 83.
- Indefensus, *undefended.* Lex. 71.
- Indentura, *an Indenture.*
- Indictare, indictmentum. *to indite,* *an inditement.*
Spel. 375. Fle. 30. Lex. 49.
- Indistringibilis, *not distrainable,* 2 Inst. 402.
- Indivisum, *held in common,* *not divided,* Lex. 71.
- Infozzatus, *ditched in,* 1 Mon. 474.
- Ingrossare, ingrossator. *to ingross,* *an Ingrosser.* Cow.
145. Spel. 382. Lex. 30.
- Inlagacō. inlagatus. *inlawing,* *inlawed.* Brac. 131.
421. Spel. 382.
- Inquestum, inquisicō. *An Inquest,* *an Inquisition.* 8
Co. 108.
- Inleatum

- Instaurum, instauramentum. *a Stock, a stocking.* Fle. 157. 159. 1 Mon. 548. 924. 112. 604. Instaurata. t̄ra. Brac. 87. instaurare. Fle. 164.
- Intantuth. *So much, so far.* Reg. 94. 97. sepe. 106. In tantum. Reg. 92. 94.
- Intercōmunicare, *to intercommon.*
- Interpugnare, *to fight together.* Ry. 156.
- Invadiare, invadiacō. *to Mortgage, a Mortgaging.* 1 Mon. 478. Ry. 272. Glan. 79. Lex. 73.
- Inventariū, *an Inventory.* Cow. 146. Ry. 148. Lex. 73. Inventoriū. Fle. 159.
- Investitura, investire. *An investiture, to invest.* Cow. 146. Spel. 385. Investacō. West Sect. 565.

- Jocalia, *Jewels.* Pry. 142. 160. Ra. Entr. 486. Fle. 341.
- Irrotulare, irrottacō. irrotlamentum. *to enrol, an enrolling, an enrolment.* Cow. 145. Spel. 387.

- Junctura, *a Jointure.* Cow. 146. Lex. 73.
- Jurata, *a Jury.* Cow. 147. Spel. 397. Lex. 73.

K.

- Kala; caiagiū, *a Kay, cayage.* Ry. 406. Spel. 419. Lex. 75.
- Kidellus, *a weare.* 2 Inst. 38. Mag. carta Cap. 23. Spel. 420. Lex. 75.

L.

L.

- Laborarius, *a Labourer.* oparius.
- Landa, *a Lawnd, or open Field.* Lex. 77. Fle. 90.
Ry. 636. Launda. 2 Mon. 969.
- Lasta, *a Last.* Spel. 426. Pry. 25.
- Lefura, *a Leafwe.* i Fo. 144.
- Leta, *a Leet.* Reg. 134. Spel. 431.
- Levabilis, leviable. Ra. Entr. 513. *a leavy.* levina.
- Levella, *a level.* Co. Entr. 293.
- Libellus, *a Libel.* Lex. 80.
- Librata, *a pound-weight.*
- Liberatura, *a Livery.* Cow. 162. Spel. 445. Libera-
ta. West. indictments, 183.
- Ligeus, ligancia, *a Liege-man.allegiance.* Spel. 448.
Lex. 8. Co. postnati 2.
- Lista, *a List.* Spel. 119. 449.
- Logia, *a Lodge.* 1 Mon. 759. 880. 2 Mon. 610.
Lodgia, Co. Entr. 71.
- Loppat, *lopped.* Plo. 469. Ra. Entr. 490.

M.

- Maeremiū, *Timber.* Co. Lit. 53. Lex. 81.
- Mahemiū, mahemiare, *a maim,to maim.* Cow. 164.
Co. Lit. 126. Mutilare.
- Manjiū. domus Manjialis, *a Mannor,* *a Manuor-house.*
Cow. 166. 2 Mon. 348.
- Mansum, Mansura. *a dwelling.* Cow. 167. Ra. Entr.
610. Reg. 165. 1 Mon. 529. 598. Mancōnes. 1
Mon. 523. 330.
- Manutenere, manutenentia, manutentor. *to main-*
F
tain,

- tain, maintenance, a maintainer. Lex. 83. Ry. 600. Ra. Entr. 24.
 Marcare, to take by reprisal. 2 Ro. 185. Marchiare, to march. Ra. Entr. 413.
 Marchie Wallie, the marches of Wales. Cow. 168. Lex. 21. Pry. 33.
 Marlara, Marle. Carta de foresta. Ra. Entr. 696. 697. Marlia. Reg. indic. 23. 25. t'ra marlanda, vel melioranda. 1 Mon. 722.
 Masca, a Masque. 1 Fo. 89.

Medius, mesiae. mean.

Menialis serviens, a menial servant.

Memorandum, memoranda. Be it remembred. Remembrances. Remembrancie.

Menestrallus, a Minstrel. Co. Lit. 59. 94. Ry. 553. Fle. 81.

Mera, a Meer. Spel. 425. Lex. 21.

Mercatum, a Market. Cow. 169.

Mercator, m'candiza, m'cimonia, m'catura, m'candidare. a Merchant, Merchandise, Wares, Trading to Trade.

Merceria, Mercery. Pry. 197. Mercerius, a Mercer.

Mesuagiu a Mesuage. Co. Lit. 56.

Minera, minetarius, a Mine, a Minter. 2 Inst. 578. Minerarius, 2 Ro. 547.

Mise, Costs. Cow. 174. Lex. 86.

Mispricō, a Misprision.

Misteriu, a Mystery, a Trade.

Mixtilio, Maslin, or Meslin. Wheat and Rye.

Ry.
c, 10
168.
696.
nda,
Ra.
553.
ndi-
ding
r.
578
Mon.

Mora, Moorish ground.

Morina, the Murrain. Fle. 169.

Morsellatim, by Morsels.

Mortgagiu, a Mortgage. Ra. Entr. 3. Co. Entr.

114. Co. Lit. 205. Morganizand. Ra. Entr. 4.

Mossetum, Mossy-Ground. Mossa, a Moss. 2 Mon.
632. 636.

Multura, Tollfor Greift. Reg. 153. 127. Lex. 88.

Mulctura, Ra. Entr. 9.

Murdrum, murditor, murderare. Murder, a Murderer. to murder. Ra. Entr. 11. Cow. 177. Brac.

154. Cow. 84. Co. Entr. 24.

Multrum, mustracō. a Muster, Mustering.

N.

Nimetas ponderis, too much weight. Reg. 100.

Noca t're, a nook of Land. 2 Mon. 254. bis. 331.

Noka t're Lex. 90.

Noctuatim, Nightly, Night, by Night. West. Indictments, 239.

O.

Ora, Oar. 2 Inst. 579. Ura.

P.

Paccum micerie, a Pack of Mercury Wares. Piy. 197.

F 2

Comi-

Comitatus Palatinus, *a County Palatine.* Spel. 168.
 Palus, *a Pale.* Pry. 383. Ra. Entr. 646. Paliciū par-
 ci. 2 Mon. 420.

Palmata, *an handful.* Lex 93.

Panellum Jur. *a Pannel of Jurors.* Lex. 93.

Padoxator, Pandoxatoriū. *a Brewer, a Brewhouse.*
 Parcellare, *to parcel out.* Ra. Entr. 2.

Parcus, parcarius. *a Park, a Pound, the Keeper of a*
Park. Ra. Entr. 75. plita Cor. 18. Stat. de ma-
 leſcōrib̄s. in parcis. Pynfolda. Lex 119. titlo.
Stray.

Pardonare, pardonacō. *to pardon, a pardon.*

Passare, passagiū. *to pass, a passage.* Co. Entr. 521.
 Brac. 163. 8. Co. 46. Ry. 258. 344. Lex 94.
 passagiū ultra aquam, *a Ferry.* Reg. 2. Fnbr.
 191.

Pasturacō, depasturacō, pasturare, depasturare. *a*
pasturing, to depasture.

Pavilo, *a Pavilion.* Pry 196. sepe.

Pegasus, *a Post-horse.* Noy. 114.

Performare, pformacō. *to perform, a performance.*

Perquirere, pquisicō, pouſitum, pquisitor. *to*
purchase, a purchase, a purchaser.

Pertinentia, *an appurtenance.* Brac. 36. 1 Mon. 555.
 586. ter.

Picagiū, Picage.

Pightellum, *a Pightel.* Fo. 144. Lex 96.

Pilloriū, *a Pillory.* Stat. de Collistrigio. Vet. intr.
 107.

Of Latin Words. 69

107. Pilloria. Ra. Entr. 359. 540. Pilloralis.
Brac. 101. Co. Lit. 287.
Pipa de allome, *A Pipe of Allome.* Ra. Entr. 557.
1 Bul. 126. Lex. 30.

Placea t're, *a place of Land.* Ra. Entr. 145. 155. 539.

618. Placea prati. 1 Mon. 179. 2 Mon. 419.

Placea bosci. 2 Mon. 310. locis & placeis. Co.
Entr. 93. Reg. indic. 83.

Placitare, placitum, pfitacō. *To plead, a Plea, pleading.*

Platea, *a Street.* 2 Inst. 38.

Plegius, *a Surety, a Pledg.* plegiaginū, plegiacō. *Surety-ship.* Lex 97. Ra. Entr. 467. Reg. 158. 180.
Contra vadiū & plegiū Brac. 156 ter. vadiū &
Plegios. Brac. 156. 157.

Plevina, *Plevin, replevin.* Lex 97. 109. p̄lita. Cor
45. Brac. 365. bis.

Pola, *a Pole, or Perch.* Lex 46.

Pondaginū, *poundage.* Davis. 7.

Pontaginū, *Pontage.* 8 Co. 46. Ry. 252. 303. 336.

Porteria, *the place of Porter.* 8 Co. 47.

Portgreivus, *a Portreve.* Spcl. 68.

Postdissēia, *Post-dissēin.*

Potaginū, *Pottage.* Lex 83.

Practizare, *to practice.* 160. 80.

Prebenda, prebendarius. *a Prebend, a Prebendary.* Lex.

98. **Prebenda**, *provender*. ibm.

Pecaria, *a days work*. Lex 99. Brac. 160.

Preferamentum, *preferment*. Co. Entr. 36. *pfer-*
mentum. 1 Co. 78. *pferencia*. Co. Entr. 664.
1 Co. 161.

Preficcō diei. *the prefiction or assigning of a day*.

Prelacia, *Prelacy*. 14. H. 4. 10.

Presidens, *a President*. Ra. Entr. 443.

Prepositus ppositione. *the Provost of a Provostship*. 2 H.
5. 9.

Prerogativa, *Prerogative*. Lex 99.

Prescripcō, *prescription*. Lex 100.

Presbiteratus, *Presbiter*. Fle. 211.

Prisa, *a drift of Cattel, depasturing in a Common*. Ra.

Entr. 578. **Prise**, *or taking*. Prisagium. Lex. 100.

Principaliu, *an Heyre-Loom*. Lex 67.

Prisona, *prisonarius, imprisonment*. *a prison*,
a prisoner, imprisonment.

Prodicōnalit. *treasonably*. Reg. 102.

Propars, *partia*; *a pourparty of Lands held by par-*
ceners. Lex 98. Ra. Entr. 447. 515, 516, 517.

Proporcōnabilis, *proportionable*. Co. Entr. 5. *por-*
cōnare, to proportion. Ry. 52.

Prorogacō, *Prograt*. *a prorogation, prorogued*. Pry. 21.

Prostrare, *to thr. w down*.

Proviso, *provided*. 1 Co. 109.

Pulletria, *Poultry*. *Computatoriū in pulletria*. *the*
Poultry Compter. Co. Entr. 345.

Purpor-

Of Latin Words. 71

Purportans, purporta. *purporting, a purport.* Co Entr. 196. 35. 1 Mon. 754.

Purprestura, *a purpresture.* Ra. Entr. 135. Co. Lit. 277.

Purprisa, purprisum. *a surprise.* purprisa & usurpacō. Ra. Entr. 533.

Q.

Quarentena t're. *a quarantine, a quantity of Land of forty perches.* 1 Mon. 313. 2 Mon. 547. 555. quarentena mulieris. Lex 104. Brac. 60. Stat de Merton.

Quarera, *a quarre.* Reg 105. 1 Mon. 707. 811. 2 Mon. 281. 252.

Quart'iu, quartialis. *a quarter, quarterly.* Quartia-tus. Spel. 51.

Quominus potuerunt so that they could not, or might the less. Reg 106.

R.

Rata, *a Rate.* Ratum. Dyer 82. Ratando. Ra. Entr. 505.

Ratihabitio, *a confirmation.* Co. Lit. 301.

Receptamentum, *a receiving, entertaining, or harbou-ring.* Reg. 80. 2 Inst 645. Brac. 157. Fle. 57. Receptare. West. Indictments, 81-

Rechaciare, *to drive forth again.*

Recognicō, *a Recognizance.* Recognitor, *a Conisor.* Parat sacrō Recognoscere, ready to try. Affid venit. recognitura.

- Recompensare, *to recompence.* Ra. Entr. 12. Recompensacō, *a recompence.*
- Rectatus, arrestatus. *charged with an offence.* Lex 9. Ry 85. Rettum, rectatus. Reg. 77. 83. Fin. 130. 2 Inst. 42. 151. 1 Mon. 763.
- Redisseiā, *a Redisseisin.*
- Reseoffare, *to reinfeoffe.* Co. Entr. 291.
- Refullum aque; *an overflow of water.* Fle. 268. 2 Mon. 913.
- Regalia, *Royalties.* Ra. Entr. 468. Pry. 146.
- Regardum, rewardum. *a reward.* 3 Bul. 91. Regardum foreste. *a regard of a Forest.* Ry. 2. 24. 651. Rewardum foreste. Ry. 2. 1 Mon. 513. 2 Mon. 631. Regardans. *regarding.* West indic. 239.
- Registrarius, registrum. *a Register. the Register.* Lex. 108.
- Regratarius, *a Regrator.* Stat. de Collistrigio. Ry. 248. Regratiaria. Pry. 181.
- Remanere, *a remainder.* Co. Lit. 49. Remaneribus. 1 Co. 109. 2 Co. 11. dare ad remanentiam, *to give in perpetuity.*
- Remediare, *to remedy.* Reg. 80. remediat Ra. Entr. 24.
- Remembrancia, *a remembrance.*
- Rengi sumellū, carnificum. *Ranges of Butchers Stalls.* 1 Mon. 113. Rengia t̄re. 1 Mon. 515.
- Rentale, *a rental.* Ra. Entr. 209. Co. Entr. 146.
- Repassagiūl, repassage. Ra. Entr. 335.
- Repellacō, *a repealing.* Co. Entr. 204. Repellum. repellat 2 Mon. 702.
- Replegiare *a Replevin.* Replegiantum. Reg. 180. *to be replevied.* replegiari.
- Reportare, *to report.* Ra. Entr. 14. Ry. 259. Pry. 420. Reportus, *a Report.* Cow. 226. Dyer. 166. Re-

Reprisa. *a reprise, a deduction.* Lex. 110. Reprisale, *a reprisal.* Cow. 226. 10 Co. 133.

Residentia, *resiancia, residere.* *Residence, to reside.*

Lex. 110. Cow. 227. Resenantisa. Brac. 337, 338.

1 Mon. 577. Refians. Plo. 119.

Rescussus, *a rescue.* Lex. 109. Co. Lit. 160.

Resortare, *to resort.* West Indictments. 199. Resortiebatur jus, *the right did resort, as from Uncle to Nephew.* Ra. Entr. 29. bis.

Restaurus equorum: *a breed or store of Horses.* Ry. 253.
v. staurus.

Retalliu, *retail.* Retallia. Reg. 184. Ry. 400.

Retinencia, *a Retinue.* Pry. 309.

Retirare, *to retire.* West Indictm'ts 74.

Retornare, *returnu.* *to return, a return.*

Revella, *Revels.* 1 Fo. 89.

Rifflura, *Rifling.* plita Cor. 79. Brac. 144.

Riga, *a ridg.* Lex. 111.

Rima, *a Rime.* Lex. 111.

Riottum, *a Riot.* Cow. 230. Pace Rs. 30. Riotum.

Keil. 194. Pace Rs. 26. Riotose & Routose. Pace Rs. 30.

Riparia, *the Bank of a River, or the River it self.* 2

Inst. 30. 477. 478. 2 H. 4. 8. Pry. 185. bis. 383.

Roba, *a Robe.* Brac. 60.

Roboria, *a Robbery.* Roberia. Reg. 272. Co. Lit. 288. Dyer. 213. Robbator. *a Robber.* tmes de ley. Cow. 84. Roberatores. Ry. 178. Robballit. Pry. 153. Brac. 102, 112.

Rogus, *a Rogue.* Lex. 112.

Romea,

Romea, *a Rome*.

Rotulus. *a Roll.* Lex. 112. Irrotlare, *to enrol*.

Routum, *a Rout.* *an unlawful assembly.* Keil. 194.
Pace Reg. 26.

Rossinū, Rosin. Dyer. 75.

Rubbosa, Rubbidg. Pry. 415. bis.

Russetum, Russet. 2 Mon. 377. Russator, pannor,
Mag. Cart. cū 25. 2 Inst 41.

S.

Salsariū, *a Salseller.* 2 Mon. 666.

Sappum, Sapp. Fle. 163. Succus.

Scandalum, Slander. Scandalizare, *to slander.*

Scarletum, Scarlet. Pry. 25.

Scavaginū. scavage, *a kind of toll.* Cow. 234.

Scire *tace.* *to cause to know.* Sciri. 2 Inst 473. Ry.
52.

Scituatus, scitus. *scituated.*

Scitus, *a Scite.* Lex. 117.

Scota, *a Scot.* 1 Mon. 413. 1006. Scottare. 1 Mon.
666.

Scutaginū, Escnage.

Seasonabile tempus. Seasonable time. Ra. Entr. 667.
Seisonis. 1 Mon. 164.

Sectare, secta. *to sue, a suit.* Secta molendini. *suit to*
a Mill. Secta shiroz. 2 Mon. 660. Secta prisone.
sewettum prisone. Ra. Entr. 337. Secta ad Cur.
Suit of Court.

Securare,

Securare, securantia. *to secure, an assurance.* Co. Entr.

¹⁹⁴ ^{30.} Seisina, seisitus, seisire. *Seisin, seized, to seize. disseisia-*
na. a disseisin. post disseisina, a post disseisin.

Selda, *a Stall, Shed, or Shop.* Lex. 114. Shopa, sive
 Selda. Ra. Entr. 558. Selio, *a Selion.*

Sema pisciu^m. *a seme of Fish.* v. numbers.
 Semoventia, *things moving alone.* 2 Mon. 511. *some*
watches are called movements.

Sententiare, *to sentence.* Ra. Entr. 413.

Sepalis, *several.*

Sequestrare, sequestrum, sequestracō. *to sequester, a se-*
questring. 2 Inst. 624.

Serviens ad legem. *a Serjeant at Law.*

Sewera, *a sewer.* Cow. 240. 10. Co. 143. Lex. 115.

Ry.

Shippare, *to Ship.* 2 R. 3. 11.

Shira, *a Shire.* Lex. 116. Capitta itinoris. Cow. 240.

^{264.}

Shopa, *a Shop.* 10. Co. 133. Lex. 116.

Ion.

57.

to

ne.

ir.

re,

Signetum Regis, *the Kings Signet.* Ra. Entr. 443. 2
 An. 120. Signettum. Pry. 36.

Siligo, *Rye.*

Simulcum, simul cum. unacum, una cum. *together*
with.

Soca.

- Soca, *a Soke*. Socagiū, *Socage*. Lex. 117.
 Solarīū, *a Solar or upper room, a Garret*. Lex 117.
 Sollariū. 10 Co. 133. Co. Entr. 377.
 Soldarius, *a Soldier*. Ra. Entr. 493. Co. Entr.
 436.
 Solicitor, *a Solicitor*. Lex. 117.

- Stalla, *a Stall*. Ra. Entr. 667. Lex 118. Stallum.
 Mon. 657. Stallagiū, *Stallage*. Lex. 118. Cow.
 245.
 Standarda, *a Standard*. Ry. 555, 568, 569. Stan-
 dardum. Spel. 71. Pry. 24. Fle. 71.
 Stapula, Stapulum; *a Staple for Wares*. Cow. 245.
 Lex 118. Statutum Itapule. Reg 151, 152.
 Staurus, *a store or stock*. 2 Cro. 567. 1 Mon. 944.
 Sticca anguillarū, *a stick of Eeles*, 1 Mon. 137. 329.
 Sticcus. 2 Mon. 815.
 Straminari, *to be covered with Straw*. Fle. 164.
 Strata, *a Street*. Reg. 98.
 Stubula, *Stubble*. Fle. 162, 166.
 Stuffura, *Stuffing*. Vet. intr. 228.

- Subboscus, *underwood growing*.
 Breve de Subpena, *a Writ of Subpena*. Doctor and
 Stu. 48.
 Suera, sewera. *a Sewer*. Lex 116. 10 Co. 141.
 Sūmagiū, *an Horseload*. Roll. 103. Cow. 250. Pry.
 184. Ry. 104, 105. Lex. 114. 120.
 Supedificiū, *an over-Building*. 2 Mon. 242.
 Suptunica, *an over-coat*. Reg. 93.

Super-

Of Latin Words.

77

Supvisor, *Supvisus*: a Surveyor, a Survey.
Surplusagiu^m Surplusage. Cow. 251.

Entr.

T.

Tallagiū, *Tallage*. Cow. 253. Ry. 254. Lex. 122.

Tallia, a *Tally*. Cow. 258. Ry. 450. Pry. 7. Lex. 122.

133 Contratallia. Ky. 450. Pry. 571.

Talliū, talliare, an *Entail*, to entail. Cow. 99. 253.
Ry. 110. 248. Lex 122.

Tamdiu, as long as. Reg 92. Quamdiu.

Tannarius, a *Tanner*. Ra. Entr. 602. Tannare, to
Tann. Reg. 602. Ry. 27. Tannaria, a *Tanners*
craft. Tanna de bosco. 1 Mon. 507, 508.

Tappa, a *Tap*. 2 Mon. 746. Lex 20.

Tastare vinū. to taste *Wine*. Ry. 295. Pry. 196.

Tassum, a *Cock* or heap. Lex. 122. Fenū in tassis.
Reg 94. 96. 102. Tassari. Fle. 162.

Taxa, taxacō. a *Tax*, a *taxing*. Lex. 122. 1 Mon.
976. Taxatores. Ry. 250.

Tenantia, a *Tenancie*. Ry. 219. 376. Tenura, a *Tenure*. Tentio, an holding. Tenatura. 2 Mon. 141.

Tentoria m̄icatoria. *Merchants Tents*. 1 Mon. 987.

Terminarius, a *Termor*, a *Lessee*. Reg 197.

Terraria, *Terriors*. Co. Entr. 146.

Territoriū, a *Territory*. 1 Mon. 500. 594. 2 Mon.
99. 132.

Theo-

Theoloniū, Toll. 8 Co. 96. Ry. 11. 13. 48. 19.
Thesauraria, a *Treasure-House*. Ry. 96. Domus the
 sauraria.

Tillagiū, *Tillage*.

Minera, tinnei, a *Mine of Tin*. Plo. 319.

Domus tipularia, a *tipling-House*, or *Alehouse*.

Tithinga, a *tithing*. 2 Inst. 73. Decenna.

Todda, a *Todd*. 1 Bul. 131.

Toftum, a *Toft*. 10 Co. 133.

Tolnetum, Toll. 8 Co. 46. Lex. 125. Ry. 10. 16
 127.

Tolta, a *Tolt*. 1 Mon. 763. Lex. 125.

Tonna, a *Tunn*. 2 Mon. 528. Tonpagiū Lex. 127

Toppare arbores, to top *Trees*. Plo. 469. Ra. Ent.
 490.

Torcherus, a *Torch*. 4 Co. 98. Torticius. Fle. 709.

Tortum face, to do wrong. Co. Lit. 158. Tortitudo
 1 Mon. 580.

Tracea, a *Trace*, or *Tract*. Brac. 106. bis.

Ex transverso. Ripe. Ry. 252. vie. 1 Cro. 302

Vallis. 2 Mon. 649. Aque Reg 95. Ra. Ent.

616. *Cross the Bank, Way, Vallie, Water*. Eundo
 in transverso usq; ad. 2. Mon. 425:

Of Latin Words. 79

Trava bladi, *a Travay of Corn.* 2 Mon. 391. 1 Mon. 985.

Traußia, *a Traverse.*

Trenchea, *a Trench.* Ra. Entr. 441. Reg 127. 252.
10 Co. 143. Trenchia. Fo. 369. 1 Mon. 911.

Tressoria mulierꝝ. *Womens Tresses.* Fle. 69.

Trestoria, *Tressels.* Fle. 79.

Triare, triacō, triator. *to try, a Tryal, a trier.* Spel. 204, Doct & Stu. 20.

Trimestre spaciū. *three Months space.* Ry. 299.

Tumbrellum, *a Tumbrel.* Ra. Entr. 540. Cow. 265.

Turba, turbaria. *a Turf, turbary.* Co. 265. Ry. 339.
Ra. Entr. 540. Cōia turbarie, *Common of turbary.*

Turbagiu. Lex. 127. 1 Mon. 632.

Turnu. *Vic. the Sheriffs turn.* Cow. 265. Keil. 76.

V.

Vaccaria, *a Cow-houſe.* Cow. 267. Ry. 341. 1 Mon. 527.

Vadiu, *Surety-ſhip, or security.* Reg 93. Ra. Entr. 59. Ry. 247. Vadius, *a Surety.* Ra. Entr. 561. 4.

Co. 6. Vadiare, *to wage, as Vadiare legem, vel libacōnem auiorꝝ.* Vadiu. *Wages, avails.* Pry 65.

Valectus, *a Groom.* Reg 161. Valletus. Cow. 133.
Valettus. 2 Inst 509.

Valentia, *Valme.*

Valibilis, *valuable.* Vet. intr. 185.

Vastum *Waſt.*

Velvet-

80 Of Latin Words.

- Velvetum, *Velvet*. Ra. Entr. 3.
Venaria parci. *the Game of a Park*. Ra. Entr. 75.
Venella, *a Lane*.
Ventricum molendinū. *a Windmil.* v.
Vereditum, *a Verdict*.
Verificare, *to aver, an averment*. Co. Lit. 362.
Vestura tre. *the Crop or profits of Land*. Vestitum boscī. 1 Mon. 780.

- Viagiu, *a Visage*. Reg. 191. Pry. 85. 121. 2 Mon. 367.
Vicinetum, *the Neighbourhood*. Cow. 238. 268. Co. Lit. 155. 11 Co. 25. Brac. 73.
Vitellarius, *a Villaler*. Lex. 130. Vitellarius, Vitellacō. Ra. Entr. 211.
Vitulia, *Vituals*.
Viculus, *a little Street*. 1 Mon. 138.
Villula, *a little Village*. 1 Mon. 599. 650. 2 Mon. 610.
Vintenarius, *a Vintner*. Stat. de collistrigio.
Viridarius, *a Verderor*. Co. 168. 1 Mon. 574.
Virgatores, *Vergers*. Lex. 129.
Vivarium, *a Fishpond or Warren*. Lex. 130. 2 Inst. 100.
Umpirator, *an Umpire*.
Unciata, *an ounce Weight*. 1 Mon. 708.
Ura plumbea. *Lead Oar*.
Usagium, *an Usage*. 1 Mon. 502. 978. 2 Mon. 1016.
Usuagiū. 1 Mon. 504. 981.
Utlagare, utlagaria; *to utlaw, an utsary*. Uttagacō. Plata. Cor. 18. Lex. 131.
Utterare, *to utter*.

Wa-

- Waga, *a Weigh.* Spel. 226. Lex. 134.
- Waiviaria, *a Wayver.* Femina waiviata. *a Woman waived.* Reg. 132, 133. 277.
- Waiviū, *a Waife.* 2 Inst. 163. Brac. 8. bona waiviata. *goods waived.* waife, Stray. 1 Co. 29.
- Wallia, *Wales.* Wallensica. Davis 35.
- Wallia, *a Wall.* Reg. 92. 108. 127. 5. Co. 100. Ry. 548. Wallatur fossato. Fle. 313.
- Wapentagiūl, *a wapentage.* 2 Inst. 99. Wapentakinūl. Cow. 277.
- Warantizare, warantia. *to warrant, a warranty.* 2 Inst. 137. Ry. 92. Co. Lit. 383. Lex. 131.
- Warda in Civitate, *a ward.* Warda de guerra. Pry. 139. Warda Castrī. Castlegard.
- Warrantum *a Warrant.*
- Warectum, *Fallow.* Co. Lit. 5. Lex. 133. *terra jacens frisca & ad warectum, tempus warectandi. time of fallowing.* Fle. 162.
- Warenna, *a Warren.* Reg. 109. 93. 96. 110. Warenarius *a Warrenner.* Plita. Cor. 140. Stat de malefacie in parcis. Warennat. Ry. 129.
- Wepon voca *a Bill.* Ra. Entr. 384.
- Wharfa, *a Wharf.* 1 Co. 19. Co. Entr. 536. Lex. 134.
- Wilda. Sussex. *the Wild of Sussex.* Hob. 266. Walda.
- Woodwardus, *a Woodward.*
- Wreccum, *Wreck.* Cow. 285. 5 Co. 106. 2 Inst. 167. Bona wreccata. 5 Co. 106.
- Yarda, *a Tard.* Co. Entr. 377.

Formality of Writing.

I Advise young Clerks to observe the formality of Writing Latin-words; not to write that short which should be written at length, nor that at length, which should be written short. *As*, quam quod, for which or what, are no be written at length. Quod, for that, to be written short, qd. quam for, as, or then, to be written short, with a dash over, qm. si likewise dashes in the middle or ends of words to be abbreviated wherein are any, b, h, or l, are strook through those letters. as Robtus, here.

If words have but five Minums at the end, write them at length, as, cum, dum, clausum, modum, nondum, though this is not observed in the King bench. If above five, turn up the last; as uniu, mediu, multuagiu, Cotagiui. So where words have above five Minums in the middle, use a dash over instead of an m, as in immunis, write it imunis.cōmodum

Use a round v, in the beginning of words, and also before vowels in words, either in secretary or Court hand for the readier distinguishing it from an n, as pformavit, pimplevit, w̄bavit, vūwavit. not pforuait, pimbleuit, w̄bauit, uuluerauit.

Where words are in both the singular and plural number, write the same at length, as justice, and Justices. Justiciarius & Justiciarii. Allignee, & Allignes. Allignatus & Allignati.

Writ

OF Formality of Writing. 83

Write, Existens, and the like in the nominative case at length, and not, existent. tenet for tenens.

In pleading of p̄ces of the Common Pless, in the same Court, we use hic ; if in another Court, or of another Court ; ibi.

Where is isto eodem t'mino ; we plead it, illo eadem t'mino.

In pleading of writs, we add immediately after the return, tunc p̄x sequend. as a die Pasche in unius mensis tunc p̄x sequend, though p̄x sequend be not in the Writ.

It is fit for a Clerk to take notice of difficult things to be rendered in fit and significant Latin, as firmū facere ; to make good.

fiduciam suam dare. to give his word. 1 Fo. 34.

irige bria. to award Writs. Bri. 17.

re sub testimonio Capitlis Iusti. Reg. indic. 32.

On the part and behalf. ex parte & vice.

Till and pleasure, voluntas & bene platum.

Going forth and issuing. Emanand, egredien. exequend. p̄cedend.

is to be noted, that we use many words promiscuously, active and passive. As Habend. to have, and to be had.

aciend, for fiend, as, foret faciend. restat faciend.

conficiend. to be made.

intend. to use and to be used.

sequend, fore p̄secut.

tenend, to hold, to be held.

execund, for fore execut.

formand & p̄implend. to be performed and fulfilled.

olvend, for fore solut.

84 Of Formality of Writing.

I advise a Clerk to write in all his business words Clerk like, and not unfittingly, abbreviated, as for example.

A.

Ar. ar.
Aliqm̄.
Ats. ald̄.

for

Armig. armis.
Aliquam.
Alias, alias dcūs.

B.

Bar.

B.

Baronetts.

C.

Ctm.
Crō. crm̄.
Cons.
Cont.

Clausum.

Craftino. craftiniū.

Consideracō. consuetudo.

Coutinuacō. continuando.

D.

D. def.

D.

Defendens.

E.

Exec.
Edrūs.
Eduſ.

E.

Executor. Execucō.

Edwardus.

Edmundus.

F.

Fr.

F.

Fregit,

Gen.

Of Formality of Writing. 85

G. for G.

Gen. Genofus.

M. M.

m̄t. m̄tini. Martis. martini.

P. P.

pvus. Parvus.
ptem. Partem.
pcellam. Parcellam.
pochia. Parochia.

Q. Q.

qd. qm̄. Anglice which. Quod. quam.
ndo. quer. Querens. queritur.

R. R.

Rs. Regis.

T. T.

Tende. tendi. Tenere. teneri.
Testm̄. Testamentum.

V. V.

Vizt. Videt.
Vid. Vidua.
Volunt. Voluntas.

G 3 There

B

86 Of Formality of Writing.

There are no Diphthongs used in Law-Pleadings, and therefore I use none in this Book.

And it is to be known, that Printers have for many years past left off in printing letters unnecessary for the sounds of words, as c, in term, terms. The word (Latin) is often written and printed) Latin without an e, as in the Title and Preface to the last edition of Goldmans Dictionary.

Of the variety of Latin words.

It much concerneth a Clerk to use apt significant and certain Latin words in all Pleadings, and particularly and especially in actions of Trover and Trespass.

There are four sort of Latin words. 1. Good Latin allowed by Grammarians. 2. Words significant and known by the Jages of the Law. 3. False or ill Latin, or no Latin words, and yet having the countenance of Latin. 4. Words insensible, and of no signification, and which have no countenance of Latin. Of which see, 10 Co. 133 Osboines Case.

Where are not elegant and proper Latin words to express things, we must use barbarous words, if they be known. And where are no such, we may coin Latin words, adding an Anglice. Sti. 313. 328.

Where a Latin word signifies many things, there an Anglice is properly to be added, otherwise not. Sti. 313.

Where an Anglice ascertains things. Sti. 80. 136. 327. Vocab.

Vocat. is as much as to say, Anglice. 2 Cro. 129.

Where are proper Latin words to describe a thing, improper Latin words with an Anglice are not to be used, as Instrumentum ferri Anglice an Horselock. Instrumentum ferri Anglice a Gridiron. Site Morter, E. and Irons, &c. Sti. 194. 313.

It is sufficient to describe things by words that a Jury may know what is meant by them, if there be no proper words to express them. Sti. 136.

De quinq; peciis stanni Anglice Pewter dishes. Stanni is good of it self, and the Anglice is void. Sti. 102. De sex parcellis plumbi cimerii. Anglice Pewter dishes. Sti. 199.

If a word in a Declaration of Trover signifies nothing, then the Jury is supposed to have given no damages for it. Sti. 194.

Uud) lenat, Anglice a Mat, being no word. uud adustum ferreum (2 adjectives) signify nothing. Sti. 95.

Trespas, quare cepit 10 velamina Anglice Coifs, pilum (¶ pileum) Anglice a Cap. 14 colores Anglice Neckbands, cruralia Anglice Garters; instrumentum vocat. a Plate for a Jack. Opimentum Anglice a Rail. Adjudged sufficient. for we must not be too curious to express things in Latin in all cases, for it cannot be done. And therefore a description with an Anglice must serve. Sti. 125.

Trespas, quare cepit palos, ralos, &c. being no Latin words, without an Anglice, good after Verdict. Hob. 191.

Exceptions taken to false Latin or doubtful improper words or expressions, of which see the Judgments in the Books hereafter cited) viz. Salore, ¶ latario. Sti. 244.

Retiis, ¶ retibus. 3 Bulstrode 178. duos retes. voc
Nets. Keil. 100.

88 Of improper Latin words.

Morbus mortalis Anglice *the Murrain*, for which
lues, is a proper word.

Int̄iora, φ intestinis, averior̄. Sti. 50.

Quedām ars Anglice *of a Draper*. Sti. 37.

Octungenta, φ octingenta. quinginta, φ quingenta.
& filia. 10 Co. 133. Sti. 24.

Vitriū, φ vitrum. 10 Co. 133. Aeris φ eris. brasi.
Sit. 69.

Armentarius, φ armamentarius. Sti. 29.

Wapentagiū, φ Wapentachiū. Sti. 24.

Erextaūunt, φ erexerunt. Cro. Eliz. 231.

Vestigiū, Anglice *a Footstool*. Sti. 69.

Truncus Anglice *a Trunk*. Ben. 121.

Hama. Anglice *a Crow of Iron*. Sti. 194.

Suspendia, Anglice *Pothooks or Hooks*. Sti. 95.

Coria, Anglice *Hides*. Sti. 64.

Caruce, Anglice *Cartloades*, Glasti. La. 216.

Due. acre ligni. Sti. 19.

De duobus castoribus, Anglice *Hats*, servicio argenteo Anglice *a silver Salt*, & duabus Catenis φ patinis Anglice *silver dishes*. Sti. 136. 194.

De uno plumbo Anglice *a Lead*, una alveola voc. *a washing Fat*, duabus articulis voc. portals cum suspensis voc. *Hinges*, 4 ollis criis voc. *Brass pots*.
Et litibus. 2 Cro. 129.

De instrumento ligneo composito, Anglice *a Screen*.
Sti. 194.

Of doubtful expressions to be avoided.

Instrumenta, Anglice *Fetters*. St. 19. 37.

IQuedam instrumenta ferri, not shewing how many. Sti. 328.

De ducentis ponderibus eris, & ducentis ponderibus plumbi Anglice *Brass and Lead*. Sti. 247. 2 Roll. 247. Pondera without an Anglice is uncertain. Sti. 224. La. 216.

Cumulus tritici. 2 Bul. 317.

Pullus, Anglice *a Colt*. Sti. 31.

Aves domelice. Anglice *Poultry*. Sti. 37.

De tribus duodenis fili, Anglice, *dozens of thread*. St. 80.

Venire fac^e de visu. *without at dīsh*. 2 Roll. 246.

Questioned for uncertainty. Sex pecie panni lanci, Anglice red yellow and black Cloth. St. 75.

Caruca cum apparatu. navis cum armamentis. Sti. 352. 353.

Trover of two hundred weight of Drugs. Et silia. Sti. 224.

Trover of a Library of Books. Sti. 224.

Trover of 10 Chests and Coffers. Adjudged good for that they were held not to be distinct takings. Cro. Eliz. 818.

Trover de risco Anglice, a Trunk full of Linnen, &c. good after Verdict. 2 Cro. 665. sile. Sti. 353. 360.

Sile de ducentis audiis videt bobus iuvencis, &c. not expressing how many of each. Sti. 264.

Decem

B
90 Of doubtful Expressions.

Decem bestie.voc Cows or whyes. Sti. 70.

Trespass with Cattle, and doth not specify what Cattle.
Sti. 170.

Trespass for taking six Mares and Colts, not alledging how many Mares, and how many Colts. Sti. 416.

Replevin. narr' qd. cepit centum oves matrices & services. Sti. 71. five Locks and Keys. St. 353.

Decem crinalibus & plagulis Anglice Coifs and Cross-Cloths. Sti. 194.

Decem quartia frumenti. 40 virgat panni, not shewing of what kind. Cro. Eliz. 837. Site Sti. 419. 533.

A Beam, Scales and Weights, and mentions not how many. Sti. 352.

Loads of Corn, not mentioning Horseloads or Cartloads. Sti. 466.

Divers Merchandizes, and shew's not what. Godbold. 381.

Books and Stockings, not mentioning the kind. Sti. 25.

Divers sorts of Linnen. Sti. 44.

Fardelle Anglice Packs bonoꝝ. Sti. 370.

Parcels of old Stuff, particions and Sheds. Sti. 38.

Trespass for taking divers pots, not shewing their number or quality. Ben. 198.

Trover of divers goods in specie, cum aliis implementis. site cum aliis necessariis, not shewing what and of Sowes not shewing their number. Cro. Eliz. 817.

Parcels of old Stuff. Sti. 38.

Four pair of Hangings. Sti. 353. 361.

Assumpſit, to pay to one Fountain; omitting his name of Baptism. Sti. 152.

M magi-

Mesuagiuſ ſive tēntim. 13. Co. 48. St. 144.

New Assignment. in una acra tere ſive prati. Ben. 21. Scilicet de parcella tere continenp estimacōnem. 2 An 102.

Seit. de teris, and ſays not of what Estate. Cro. Eliz. 419.

Inquiticōn, that the Defendant was poſſeſſed quod temino Annoꝝ ventur. 2 Leo 121.

Inquiticōn, that one was feiſed of divers Mesuages, omitting their number. Lane 100.

Ejectment of a Mesuage, and forty Acres of Land, Meadow and Pasture, not ſhewing how many Acres of each. Cro. Car. 414. Martins Case.

In conſideration that the Plaintiff had made for the Defendant divers Garments, (not ſhewing what) he promised to pay him tantum quantum meruit. Cro. Car. 414. Conneys Case.

A promise to pay for neceſſaries, but alledgedeth not what neceſſaries. 3 Bul. 31.

A promise to pay for a Cure, and doth not alledge Medicines uſed. 3 Bul. 31.

A promise to pay Damages, and ſhews not what damages were ſustained. Yel. 22.

Contractis for things uncertain, or at priucs uncertain. Dyer 91. 178.

A promise to pay for Wares, diſcomputando quod tempo-
re, uncertain what. St. 27. 58. 63.

A Suite prosecuted, but ſhews not where. 2 Leo. 187.

A promise to ſave hirmless of all Suits of Land. A Suit alledged, but ſetsf.rib no process or effect of it. Moo. 705.

Award to pay charges of Suit. The Att rnies Bill is a ſufficient certaintys. Cro. Car. 279. Beals Case.

A Discharge, Release, Assurance &c. pleaded, but ſhews

B

92 Of doubtful Expressions.

- shews not how.* 2 Leo. 187. Pop. 206.
Trespass of Corn cut and carried away, and sets not forth the quantity.
Quare Pisces cepit. and shews not what Fish. 2 Cro. 435.
Debt for Rent of a Mesuage and goods dimised, and specifies not the Goods. Keil. 153.
A Horse lent to carry three Bushels of Coals, and burthened otherwise, but shews not how. 2 Leo. 104.
Administration pleaded about Funerals, Replication that he administered otherwise, but shews not how. 2 Leo. 104.
Account. The Defendant pleads to all except ten pounds that he was never receiver, but alledgeh not what ten pounds. St. 205.
Case, in consideration of repair of part of a House, but shews not what part. 2 Leo. 52.
A promise to surrender certain Copihold Lands adjoining, &c. but shews not what they were. Go. 380. La. 181. Site. 110. Bri. 46.
Covenant of Lands in two Counties or Towns, Breach assigned of parcel, not shewing in what Town. 1 Bul. 139.
Trespass of Corn cut. Justification by several Leases of black-Acre and white-Acre. But shews not what quantities was cut in either. La. 174. Ben. 198.
Covenant to suffer the Plaintiff to enter in tras friscas; barr. qd pmisit eum intrare in tras friscas, but sets not forth the quantity. 1 Leo. 136.
Prescription for common appendant to a Manner or Mesuage called C. Grange. Ben. 21.
Prescription for a way qd quibusdam averiis suis, not shewing for what Cattle in particular. 1 Leo. 236.

The

Of doubtful Expressions. 93

The Defendant put his Cattle into a Common called I.
but alledged no Town. St. 177.

A Bond to be made, and no sum expressed. 5 Co. 58.
Het. 89.

That the Defendant (lately) did such an Act. St. 145.
De 6 tonnis Anglice tons. uncertain. St. 482.
De 10. ulnis. Q ultnis. St. 482.

I advise Clerks (for avoiding exceptions) to use what
certainties and proper expressions they may.

Expo=

Exposition of words.

It is necessary and reqnisite for Attornies and Clerks to understand the Exposition signification and extent of Words and Sentences used in the Law. Some of which, whereof I have taken notice, I impart to be inquired of in the Books following.

Of Lands, Goods, &c.

Manū Cowel 166. Fin. 132. Gre. 349. Co. Lit. 5. *Members of Mannors.* Moo. 56.

Manū, est nomen collectivum. Dyer 207.

Clausum, est nomen aggregativum. Sti. 109.

Tenements. Cowel. 256. Co. Lit. 5. 19. 154. 1 Leo. 188. Tou. 91.

Hereditaments. Tou. 91.

Lands. Tou. 91.

Honor. Isle & commote. Tou. 92.

Mannor and Castle. Tou. 92.

Town or Village. Tou. 92.

Farme, Grange. Tou. 93.

Oxgang, Yerd Land, Ylough Land, Hide of Land.
Tou. 93.

Fold course. Tou. 93. Libafalda. 1 Leo. 11.

Rectorie, Vicarage. Tou. 93. *Titbes to be levied.* 1 Eul. 175.

Mesn-

Exposition of Words. 95

Mesuage, House, Curtilage. Tou. 94. Moo. 24. Man-
con, the same with *Mesuage* 10. H. 7. 5.

Cottage. Tou. 94.

Land, Meadow, Pasture. Tou. 94.

Wood, Tou. 94. Silva cedna. 50.

Tuft. Tou. 95.

Bruera, mariscus. mora. juncaria, rufscaria, jampna.
Tou. 95.

Alnet. Salicet. fraxinet, &c. Tou. 95.

Vaccaria, bercaria, porcaria, &c. Tou. 95.

Stagnu, gurges. Tou. 95.

Stadiu, ferling, quarentna tre, felio, poresa. Tou. 95.

Acre. Rood. Tou. 96.

Mines, Trenches, Turfs. Tou. 96.

Park, Chase, Warren, Fishing. Tou. 96.

Vesture, Herbage. Tou. 96.

Eftovers. Tou. 96. 2 Inst. 17.

Hundred. 8 H. 7. 1.

Garba. 3 Cro. 633. Sti. 109. Grana. Sti. 108.

Repositoriu. Cro. Car. Sprigs Case.

Racône tenure sue. 33. H. 6. 26.

Catalla feloniu. 1. H. 7. 5.

Premisses. Cro. Eliz. 782. 1 An. 236. Hob. 276. Cro.

Car. Conghams Case.

Racônabiles exitus, racônabiles consuetudines, 2
Inst. 12.

Alga maris 1 Bul. 175.

Of Estates and Deeds.

STatus. 2 Inst. 666.

Gift, Demise, Feoffment. 39. H. 6. 38.

Tenet & retinet. both one. R. 2. 26.

Dimititur.

96 Exposition of Words.

Dimititur. *dismission.* 11 H. 4. 13. 44.

Deponē. Cro. Eliz. 470.

Transponde, assignare. 2 Leo 116.

Charta partita. Go. 204.

Alternatim. 2 Ro. 248.

Persons, Time.

Liber homo. 2 Inst^r 27.

Subject. Pop. 69.

Hōles & servientes. 1 An. 13.

Sacerdos, quasi sacra donans. Jur^r 8.

Custos a Gardian. 2 Inst^r 12. Rape 2 Inst^r 180.

Rape. 2 Inst^r. 180.

Puer. Moo. 104.

Alderman. La. 231.

Surname. 2 Inst^r. 666.

Status & gradus. 2 Inst^r. 666.

Trade, Craft, Mystery. &c. 2 Inst^r 668.

Uterq; 5 Co. 103. 1 Leo. 24. Award to be delivered
to either of the parties. utriq; 2 Ro. 580.

Either, every. Cro. Eliz. 448.

Quift. Dyer 124.

Sibi. where it shall be taken in the singular or plural
number. Cro. Eliz. 70.

Aliquam, quandam, arborem. Win. 101

Aliquo tempore. 2 Ro. 246.

Aliqualit 2 Ro. 246.

Si qui fuerint. int̄ pretacōn de temps Per 741.

An Alphabet of expounded words followeth.

A.

- A** *Bate, tmes de ley.* 1 Co. Lit. 277.
Abiudicacō. Co. Lit. 100.
Adjournment. 4 Inst. 27. *tmes de ley.* 22.
Afferrors. 8 Co. 39.
Alienare. Per. 730.
Annus & dies. Spel. 38.
Array. Co. Lit. 156.

B.

- Balliva.* 2 Inst 105.
Baro. 4 Inst. 46.
Barreftator, barrataria. 8 Co. 36, 37.
Bastard. Doc. & Stu. 68.
Bercaria. 2 Inst 476.
Bigamus. 2 Inst 273.
Billettum. 2 Inst. 450.
Blada. Keil. 175. 2 Inst 81.
Brucra. 2 Inst 656.

H

C.

C.

- Cablicia. Jur. 194.
 Cambipartia. *a chumparty.* Co. Lit. 368.
 Capella. Capellania. 2 Inst 363.
 Carucaginū. 1 Mon. 294.
Carr room. 1 Ro. 525.
 Cattellum, Castellanus. 2 Inst 31.
 Cemiteriū. 2 Inst 489.
 Collegiū. Dyer. 233. 267.
 Confimare. Par ley 28.
 Consciencia. 1 Co. 100. Doc. & stu. 25.
 Consideratum. concessum. in indiciis. 3 Bul. 92.
 Constabularius. 2 Inst 31. 4 Inst 123.
 Consuetudines. Co. Lit. 58. 2 Inst 12. 58. 222.
 Corrodiū. 2 Inst 630
 Corona. Co. Postnat. 11.
 Coronator. 2 Inst 31.
 Cotagiū. 2 Inst 736.
 Covina. Co. Lit. 357.
Countenance. 2 Inst 28.
Cranage. 8 Co. 47.
 Curatus. 3 Bul. 310.
 Custos, *a Guardian.* 2 Inst 12.

D.

- Dit. 3 Bul. 312.
 Debita. 3. Bul. 313.
 Defendantius. *times de ley.* 238.
 Detorccor. Co. Lit. 231.

D.

Exposition of Words. 99

- Denison.* Co. postmar. 18.
Dispensacion. Co. Lit. 98.
Dolor Browne's reports 259.
Domestica. 7 Co. 17.
Dominicum. Co. Lit. 17.
Duellum. Co. Lit. 294.

E.

- Electio.* Dyer 281.
Equally. Sti. 434.
Equitas. Plo. 465.
Equivocum. Co. Lit. 154.
Escapiu. Jur. 196.
Essoniu. 2 Inst 125.
Exile. 2 Inst 47.
Expletia. 6 Co. 58.
Extortion. Co. Lit. 368.

F.

- Feodarius.* 4 Inst 202.
Finis. 8 Co. 59.
Firmarius. 2 Inst 145.
Forcia. 2 Inst 182.
Forestat, Ry. 29.
Forisjudicacō & abiudicacō. Co. Lit. 100:
Fundacō. 10 Co. 33.

H. 2

G.

G.

- Garba.* *Sti.* 238. *2 Ro.* 335.
Geld. *Hörngeld,* *Woodgeld.* *Jur* 197.
Glans, 2 *Inst* 411.
Gradus. 2 *Inst* 666.
Guidaginū, 2 *Inst* 526.
Guilda. 8 *Co.* 125. *Brow* 2 *reports.* 286.

H.

- Habitacō.* *inhabitans,* 2 *Inst* 702.
Homicidiū. *Plic.* *Cor* 11. 3 *Inst* 54.
Hospes, *hospiciū.* 8 *Co.* 32.
Housebote, *and Heybote.* *Vernabr.* 189.
Husting. 4 *Inst* 247.

I.

- Idoneus.* 6 *Co.* 49. 8 *Co.* 41.
Impeticō. 11 *Co.* 82. 2 *Inst* 146.
Injury. 3 *Bul.* 312.
Interesse, *Co.* *Lit.* 345. *Plo.* 484.
Judicū. 9. *Co.* 13.

L.

- Layn.* 4 *Inst* 104.
Liber. *Co.* *Lit.* 94.
Libtates, 2 *Inst* 47.

Libe.

Exposition of Words.

101

Libe consuetudines. 2 Inst 47.

Lieu. 2 Inst 243.

Ligeancia. Co. Lit. 128. Co. postnat. 4.

Loquela. Co. Lit. 292. 9 H 6. 59.

M.

Maeremiu. Reg 94.3 Inst. 97.4 Inst 307

Manutenencia. Co. Lit. 368. 2 Inst 212.

Mansueta. 7 Co. 17.

Marches. Co. Lit. 106.

Mariscallus. 4 Inst 123.

Materies. Jur 196.

Mise. Co. Lit. 298.

Misericordia. Jur 196.

Mortgage. Co. Lit. 205.

Mulier & Battard. Doc & Stu. 58.

Muniements. 9 Co. 17. 35. H 6. 37.

Muragiu. 2 Inst 222.

N.

Namini. 2 Inst 339. 140.

Nonna. mortialis. 2 Inst 437.

Nomen. 6 Co. 65.

O.

Oblaciōnes. 2 Inst 82.

Obvencō. 11 Co. 16.

Ordinarius. 2 Inst 398.

H 3.

Over-

102 **Exposition of Words.**

Overstrond. Ry. 29.

P.

Pavaginū, paviaginū 8 Co. 47.

Pannel. Co. Lit. 158.

Parliament. 9 Co. in Epistola.

Passagiuū. 8 Co. 46.

Patria. Co. postmar^t 13.

Pedagiuū. 8 Co. 47.

Penctro. 5. Co. 122.

Perhendinando. 2 Inst^r 163.

Persona. Dyer. 154.

Pfigiuū. 8 Co. 46.

Pons. ponticulus. 2 Inst^r 700. 701.

Pontagiuū. 8 Co. 46. 2 Inst^r 701.

Posseffio. 6 Co. 57.

Prebenda. 3 Cro. 75.

Prifage. 3 Bul. 1.

Proces. 8 Co. 157.

Prorogacion. 4 Inst^r 27.

Puer. Dyer. 337.

Pullus. Sti. 189.

Purprestura. 2 Inst^r 272.

Q.

Quicrele, *quarrels*. Co. Lit. 292. 8 Co. 153.

Quilibet. Dyer 154.

R.

R.

Ransom. Red·emption. Co. Lit. 127.

Rebonter. Co. Lit. 365.

Redditus. 10 Co. 158. .

Relaxare. 10. Co. 52.

Report. reportare. Co. Lit. 193.

Respectively. Sti. 434.

Restringere, φ dīstringere. 3 Bul. 154.

Restitutus. 2 Inst. 42.

Retum. 2 Inst. 150.

Romescot. 1 Mon. 268.

S.

Sacha. Socha. streme. Ry 29.

Sc̄cta. Brow 2 Reports. 279.

Seisin. 6 Co. 57.

Silva cedula. 50. E. 3. 10. Parlaue. 205.

Staple. 4 Inst. 238.

Status. 2 Inst. 666.

Steward. Brow 2 Reports. 337.

Surnosme. 2 Inst. 666.

T.

Tallaginū. 2 Inst. 532.

Testamentum. Co. Lit. 111. 9 Co. in Epist.

Titus. 8 Co. 153.

Tolnetum, the coloniū. 8 Co. 46. 2 Inst. 47.

104 Exposition of Words.

Trade Brow 2 Reports. 289.

Tritningus. 2 Inst^r 99.

Tronagiu. 8 Co. 46.

Turne de Vic. Brow 2 Reports. 121.

V.

Venenu. 3 Inst^r. 48.

Veredictum. 9 Co. 13.

Vetitum namiu. 2 Inst^r 339. 140.

Vicinus. 2 Inst^r 474.

Vivariu. 2 Inst^r 100. 199.

Ufura. 5 Co. 70.

Uterq. 5 Co. 103.

Utlagar. Co. postnat. 14.

W.

Wainagiu. 2 Inst^r 28.

Wapentagi. 2 Inst^r 99.

Withernams. 2 Inst^r 339. 140.

Wrecclum. 2 Inst^r 167. Ry. 12.

English

English words amongst Latin.

Our Ancients did sometimes use English words amongst Latin, where Latin words might have been found, and sometimes where significant words could not be found, sometimes with le or les or lez, and sometimes without. And without an Anglice. As for Example.

- Pipa de Allome. Ra. Entr' 557.
 Bolles de glaunce ore. Plo. 320.
 Cartbote, Ploughbote, Heybote. Ra. entr' 320
 Hedgbote, and Firebote. Ra. Entr'. 155.
 Casket. Ra. Entr' 405.
 Pecia de Canvas. Ptie. Cor' 24. Pry. 49.
 Fili de Cotton. Ra. Entr' 78.
 Par preculax de Curral ganded. cum les double gandes. Ra. Entr'. 5.
 Damask. Ra. Entr'. 161. 616.
 Mappa de Disper. Ra. Entr'. 5.
 24. Footspars. Ra. Entr' 619.
 Grinstone. Ra. Entr' 155.
 Grossome. Ra. Entr'. 562. le Grossome. Plo. 285.
 Haylofts. Co. Entr' 185.
 Hedg-rows. Ra. Entr' 132. 562. Plo. 269.
 Kintals de green woad. Ra. Entr' 409.
 Brel. implet cum Pitch. Ra. Entr' 653.
 Cent de Rosens. Ra. Entr' 557.
 de Sattin. Ra. Entr' 18. 161.

- Sex fakettes wodi.** Ra. Entr^r 181.
Shakkes. Ra. Entr^r 620.
Cōis & sleights. Ra. Entr^r 657.
Panis de Treet. Stat assie panis.
Salmon Trouts & at pisces 46. Ass. 9.
Virgat de Velvet. Velvettum. Ra. Entr^r 18. 161. 616. 1 Co. 133.
Vinū de Romney. 9 H. 6. 93.
Wales. Ra. Entr^r 186.
Wharfe. 1 Co. 17.
Wayf. Ra. Entr^r 540.
Webbs. sup oculum. Ra. Entr^r 463.
Curtina de Worsted. Ra. Entr^r 152.

- Les barres.** Ra. Entr^r 5.
Le Butt de Sack. Ra. Entr^r 3.
Les bullaries aque false. Co. Entr^r 132.
Lez clappers. Co. Entr. 703.
Les Courts. Co. Entr. 192.
Les Cricks. Co. Entr. 130.

- Uno le demisent argenteo ad zonam
ptinen̄** Ra. Entr. 5.
Cam̄a sup le deys. Ra. Entr. 183.
Le down. Plo. 21.
Uno le Garret. 1 An. 521.
Hamorꝝ, voc les hengles. Ra. Entr. 642.
Le Key & Wharf. 1 Co. 16.
Le Lessor. Co. Entr. 205.
Les Lessors. Co. Entr. 605.
Le level. Co. Entr. 293.

Lez

- Lez *Loppings*. Co. Entr. 703.
Le *lover*. sup aulam. Fo. 405.
Le *Northeast, le Southwest*. 1 Co. 63.
Les *owres* argenti. Ra. Entr. 400. Plo. 310.
Le *Patentee*. Co. Entr. 541.
Le *presentee*. Co. Entr. 203.
In uno le Ricke. Ra. Entr. 205.
Les *Shingles*. Ra. 703. Entr.
Le *Shift*. Fo. 103.
5 Les *skeyns* bissi. Co. Entr. 125.
Lez *Staves of Steel*. Ra. Entr. 208.
Les *Stews*. Co. Entr. 192.
Una le *Storehouse*. 1 An. 52.
Le *Waterfide*. Ra. Entr. 162.
Virgat de *Wainscot*. Ra. Entr. 208.
Le *Widehouse*. Ra. Entr. 341.
Les *Yards*. Co. Entr. 192. 201.

English

English among French words.

It is absolutely necessary for every Attorney and Clerk to understand, and in a reasonable manner to write things in Law-French, which is very easie to learn, by comparing the French and English together, in the Terms of the Law, Littleton, and other such Books, without learning of true French yet some learning of true French will be fitting to know the difference between it and Law-French. Law-French was held good French in William the Conqueror's time. Amongst the Law-French are many times used English and Latin words more significant, or where the French is hard, and cannot be so well understood, or comes not readily to Mind or hand. As for Example.

English words used among French.

A.

Accordingly. Co. Lit. 153.
Agreed with. Plo. 5.

Awzy. Kit. 30.

B.

Bzgg. Kit. 32.

Blinde.

Blinde. 11 Co. 28.

C.

Carry, Carrier. 1 Ro. 168.

Carry about. Dyer 105.

Chiefly. Dyer. 60.

Corn, Kit. 32.

Credited. Kit. 7.

D.

Divel. 1 Ro. 378.

Doubtful. 10 Co. 138.

Downward, let down. 1 H. 4. 1.

Drawn. 1 Ro. 848.

Drawn up. Yel. 38.

F.

Failing. Yel. 38.

Farreforth. Dyer. 12.

Fool. 24. E. 3 61.

Foreman. Kit. 7.

Flower. 21. E 3. 8.

G.

110 English words used

G.

Gayn. Kit. 7.

Govern. 3 H 4. 14.

H.

Hatred. Kit. 7.

Higher end. Dyer 56.

Honest. Dyer. 56.

K.

Key. 1. Ro. 154.

L.

Learning. Dyer 56.

M.

Malice. Kit. 7.

Marry, marriage, intermarriage. 1 Ro. 357.

Meaning. Dyer 15.

Mindful. Kit. 3.

Money. Kit. 32.

O.

O.

Old. i Ro. 466. bis.

P.

Perhaps. 3 H. 4. 14.

Place. Dyer. 114.

Poor. Kit. 5. 26. Aff. 2.

Le Post. Dyer. 114.

Pull down. i.Ro.378.

R.

Rich. Kit. 5.

River. 3. H. 4. 9.

S.

Serving. Dyer. 60.

Sub le Seal. Dyer. 130.

T.

Thankful. 5. Co. 67.

de understander. to understand Dyer 119.

N.

W.

Wib. Dyer 56.

Latin among French.

A.

Armiger. 1 Co. 61.

An. 1 Ro. 166. 173. 179.

E.

Etſi. 1 Ro. 155. 163. 166. 157. 177.

Effet. 1 Ro. 184. 190.

F.

Fuiffet. 1 Ro. 186.

L.

London. 1 Ro. 556.

Ad mensam. Kit. 45.

N.

Nec. 1 Ro. 174. bis. 175. 176. bis.

Nisi. 1 Ro. 358.

Latin among French. 113

In No&te. Dyer. 128.

Nollent. 1 Ro. 178.

P.

Postea. Dyer. 114.

R.

Redibunt. Plo. 29.

S.

Sic. 1 Ro. 10. sepe. 154. 161. bis. 186.
sepe.

Si non. 24. E. 3. 51.
Sub le seal. Dyer. 130.

T.

Tam bien. 1 Ro. 167. 173. 215.

Tam bon. 1 Ro. 424.

Tam diu vive. 1 Ro. 436.

V.

Venellis. Kit. 35.

Venderet. 1 Ro. 436 bis.

Vellet payer. 1 Ro. 469.

Feasts.

Feasts.

The forms of rendering Festival days into Latin.

<i>Christmas.</i>	Festum.	Natis Dñi.
<i>New years day.</i>		Circumcidicōnis Dñi.
<i>Twelftide.</i>		Epiphanie Dñi.
<i>Ascension day.</i>		Ascēncōnis Dñi.
<i>Easter</i>	Pascha.	
<i>Whitsontide.</i>		Pentecostes.
<i>Shrovetide.</i>		Carnispriviū. Carnivale.
<i>Palm Sunday.</i>		Dñica palmarū.
<i>The Conception.</i>	Festa.	Concepēcōnis.
<i>The Nativity.</i>		Nativitatis.
<i>The Annunciation.</i>		Anūnciacōnis.
<i>The Visitation.</i>		Vilitacōnis.
<i>The Purification.</i>		Purificacōnis.
<i>The Assumption.</i>		Assumpcōnis.
		Be Marie Virginis.

Quinqua festa Virginis. Vt intro 142.35. H. 6.7.

First Holyrood day. 3 May. Invencōnis Sc̄e crucis.
Second holyrood day. 14 Sept. Exaltacōnis Sc̄e crucis.

St. Ellens and finding of the holy Cross are all one.
 Mich. 6. E. 3. 16.

Lent

<i>Lent Season.</i>	Quadragesima.
<i>Ash-Wednesday.</i>	Cineralia.
<i>Michaelmas day.</i>	Festum sc̄i Michis Arch̄i.
<i>Midsummer day.</i>	Festum Nativitatis sc̄i Johis Bapt̄i.
<i>Allhallontide.</i>	Festum om̄iū sc̄ōꝝ.
<i>All-Souls.</i>	Festum om̄iū aīanꝝ.
<i>Lammas day</i> <i>the gale of August.</i>	{ Festum sc̄i Petii ad vincula. gala Augusti.
<i>St. Peters Chair.</i>	Festum sc̄i Petri in cathedra.
<i>Sc̄us Petrus.</i>	Et aliquando, b̄tus Petrus.
<i>Sc̄us Paulus.</i>	Et aliquando, divus Paulus.
<i>Sc̄ōꝝ Petri & Pauli Aptōꝝ.</i>	
<i>Convercōnis sc̄i Pauli.</i>	
<i>Sc̄ōꝝ Phi & Jacobi Aptōꝝ.</i>	
<i>Sc̄ōꝝ Simonis & Jude Aptōꝝ.</i>	
<i>Sc̄i Andree Apti,</i>	
<i>Sc̄i Jacobi Apti.</i>	
<i>Sc̄i Barthi Apti.</i>	
<i>Sc̄i Johis Evangeliste.</i>	
<i>Sc̄i Thome Apti.</i>	
<i>Sc̄i Mathei Apti.</i>	
<i>Sc̄i Mathie Apti.</i>	
<i>Sc̄i Barnabe Apti.</i>	
<i>Sc̄i Marci Evangeliste.</i>	
<i>Sc̄i Luce Evangeliste.</i>	
<i>Sc̄i Steph. i Prothomartiris.</i>	
<i>Sc̄i Martini Ep̄i.</i>	
<i>Sc̄i Johis ante portum latinam.</i>	
<i>Sc̄i Johis Beverlacy.</i>	
<i>Sc̄i Valentini Ep̄i & Martiris.</i>	
<i>Sc̄i Nichi Ep̄i.</i>	
<i>Sc̄e Lucie Virginis.</i>	

Names of Men.

In writing of all words, Clerks of the Court of Common Pleas ought to observe the forms of the Curfitors of the Chancery used in Originals, which are the Grounds of most Actions in the Court of Common-Pleas, and particularly of Christian Names, the most usual of which are as followeth.

Names of Men.

A.

A Aron. Abel. Abdias. Abrahamus. Achilles. Adamus. Adrianus. Alanus. Albanus. Albus. Aldredus. Alex., Alexd. Ambrofius. Ananias. Andrea. Anselmus. Antonius. Apollo. Arthurus. Angustinus.

B.

Baldwinus. Baptista. Barnabas. Barthus. Basilius. Beda. Benedcūs. Benjaminus. Bernardus. Botolphus. Brianus.

C.

Carolus. Ciprianus. Clemens. Conradus. Constantinus. Cornelius. Cristoferus. Cutbtus.

D.

Daniel. David. Deodatus. Dionisius. Drugo. Dunstanus. Edward-

E.

Edwardus. **E**dmundus. **E**dwinus. **E**gbertus. **E**gidius.
Elias. **E**lizeus. **E**phraim, in oib. **E**rasmus. **E**sdras.
Ethelbertus. **E**vanus. **E**verardus. **E**usebius. **E**ustacius,
Ezechiel.

F.

Fabianus. **F**elix. **F**erdinandus. **F**ranciscus. **F**redericus.
Fulco.

G.

Gabriel. **G**alfrūs. **G**awinus. **G**edeon. **G**eorgius.
Gerardus. **G**ermanus. **G**ervasius. **G**ilbertus. **G**ostrūs.
Gregorius. **G**riffinus. **G**uido.

H.

Henricus. **H**erbertus. **H**ercules. **H**illarius. **H**ugo.
Humfrūs.

I.

IJacob, in oibus. **I**Jacobus. **I**Jaspis. **I**Jenkinus. **I**Jeremias.
Ieronimus. **I**Innocencius. **I**Job, in oib. **I**Johannes. **I**Jonah.
IJonas. **I**Josaphus. **I**Josias. **I**Joshua. **I**Isaacus. **I**Isaias.
IIsidorus. **I**Julianus. **I**Julius. **I**Justinus. **I**Justinianus,

K.

Kenelmus.

L.

Lambertus. **L**ancelotus. **L**aurencius. **L**azarus. **L**eopardus.
Lionellus. **L**odovicus. **L**ucas. **L**ucianus.

M.

Malachias. Marcus. Marmaducus. Martinus. Matheus. Mathias. Mauricius. Maximilianus. Michael, Michis. Milo. Morganus. Moses.

N.

Nathan. Nathaniel. Nichus.

O.

Oliwus. Osbtus. Oswaldus. Osmundus. Otho. Owinus. Osbtus.

P.

Patricius. Paulus. Percivallus. Petrus. Phus. Posthamus.

R.

Radus. Ranulphus. Raphael. Ricus. Riceus. Robtus. Rogus. Rolandus.

S.

Sabinus. Samuel. Sampson. Sebastianus. Sigismundus. Silvester. Simon. Simeon. Solomon. Stephus. Swithinus.

T.

Theobaldus. Theodorus. Theophilus. Thomas. Thurstanus. Timotheus. Titus. Tobias. Tristramus.

V.

Valentinus. Valerius. Valerianus. Vincentius. Vitalis.

W.

W.

Waltus. Wiltis. Wilfrūs. Wolstanus.

Z.

Zacharias.

Names of Women.

A.

A Bigal. Agatha. Agnes. Alicia. Amata. Amicia.
Avicia.

B.

Barbara. Beatrix. Blanchia. Brigitta.

C.

Cecilia. Clara. Clementia. Constancia. Cristiana.

D.

Debora. Dionisia. Dorcas. Dorothea. Doufabella.

E.

Editha. Elena. Elianora. Elizabeth. Emma. Ethel-dreda. Ethelburga. Eva.

F.

Fides. Florencia. Francisca. Frideswida.

G.

Gertruda. Gracia. Gribilda.

H.

Heleña. Hester.

I.

Jana. Jenetta. Jocosa. Johanna. Isabella. Iuditha.
Juliana.

K.

Katina.

L.

Leticia. Lucia. Lucrecia.

M.

Mabella. Magdalena. Maria. Mariana. Margia. Margaret.
Martha. Matilda. Mercia. Millicencia.
Mildreda.

O.

Oliva.

P.

Penelope. Petronilla. Philippa. Phillis. Priscilla. Prudence.

R.

Rachel. Rebecca. Rosa. Rosamunda. Ruth.

S.

Sara. Sibilla. Susanna.

T.

Tempantia. Theodora. Thomasina.

U.

U.

Ursula.

W.

Winifrida.

And it is to be noted that all Hebrew Names ending in l, are to be written in the Nominate Case, without any dash or addition to the l, as Abel, Daniel, Ezechiel, Gabriel, Michael, Raphael, Samuel, Abigal.

And so likewise properly are all Surnames ending in a double l, as Bell, Aiskell, Battell, Flauell, without any addition of a dash.

Of

*Of the Returns and Testes of Terms.**The Returns are called. Briefly noted.*

Q uindena Pasche.	XV. Pas.
Tres Pasche.	Tr Pas.
Mense Pasche.	m Pas.
Quinq ^o Pasche.	Qq ^o Pas.
Craftino Ascencōnis.	Crō Asc.
Craftino Trinitatis.	Crō Trin.
Octabis Trinitatis.	Oct Trin.
Quindena Trinitatis.	XV. Trin.
Tres Trinitatis.	Tres Trin.
Tres Michis.	Tr Mich.
Mense Michis.	m Mich.
Craftino Animaꝝ.	Crō Aiāꝝ.
Craftino Martini.	Crō m̄t.
Octabis Martini.	Oct m̄t.
Quindena martini.	XV. m̄t.
Octabis Hillarii.	Oct Hilt.
Quindena Hillarii.	XV. Hilt.
Craftino Purificacōnis.	Crō Pur.
Octabis Purificacōnis.	Oct Pur.

Written

Retorns written at large.

A die Pasche in xv dies.

A die Pasche in tres septimanas.

A die Pasche in unū mensēm.

A die Pasche in quinq^u septimanas.

In Craftino Ascencōnis Dnū.

In Craftino Scē Trinitatis.

In Octabis Scē Trinitatis.

A die Scē Trinitatis in xv dies.

A die Scē Trinitatis in tres septimanas.

A die Sc̄d Michis in tres septimanas.

A die Sc̄d Michis in unū mensēm.

In Craftino Aiān.

In Craftino Sc̄d Martini.

In Octabis Sc̄d Martini.

A die Sc̄d Martini in xv dies.

In Octabis Sc̄d Hillarii.

A die Sc̄d Hillarii in xv dies.

In Craftino Purificacōnis be Marie.

In Octabis Purificacōnis be Marie.

124 Of the Retorns and

In each Retorn are usually four special days;

1. Of Essoines.
2. Of Exceptions.
3. Of Retorna brevium.
4. Of Apparance,

which is the last day of the Retorn.

Usually the day of Apparance of each Retorne in the time of Terms is seven days distant from other. But in Easter Term between quinq^o Pasche and Craftino Ascencōnis, are but five days, to wit from Wednesday on the Eve of the Ascencion, which is the day of Apparance of quinq^o Pasche, untill Munday after Craftino Ascencōnis, which is the last day of the Term. So likewise between Craftino Trinitatis being Fryday, and Octabis Trinitatis being Wednesday. And between Craftino Animar^o, being the sixt day of November and day of Apparance of that Retorn, and Craftino Martini are nine days, the day of Apparance of the said Craftino Martini being the fifteenth day of November; or the day after, if that fifteenth day fall upon a Sunday.

Between Craftino Martini and
Octabis Martini. Craftino Pur } are six days.
and Octabis Pur }

Where the Essoin day falls on a Munday (as it doth on Quindena Pasche, Tres Pasche, Mensie Pasche, Quinq^o Pasche, Octabis Trinitatis, quindena Trinitatis & Tres Trinitatis) the day of Exception, and the day of Retorna brevium are both the same day, to wit the Tuesday.

And so likewise where any day of Apparance in Michaelmas or Hillary Terms falls to be on a Wednesday.

Or

Or where the Essoine day or day of Appearance in those Terms are put off for a day longer by any Sunday or by All Souls day, or Candlemas day, having been heretofore great holy days.

The Essoine day of Craftino Trinitatis is the Munday next after Trinity Sunday, the day of Exception is on the Tuesday, the day of Retorna breviu is on the Wednesday and the day of Appearance on the Fryday being the first day of Trinity Term; the Thursday being pretermitted, being Corpus Christi day, heretofore a great Holy day.

The puisne Justice of the Court of Common Pleas keeps the Essiones at Westm^{on} on the Essoine day of Tres Michis, the next puisne Justice at Octabis Hillarii, the next Senior Justice, at Quindena Pasche, and the Lord Chief-Justice at Craftino Trinitatis.

And note. That Hillary Term begins on the same day of the week, on which Michaelmas Term before ends, and ends on the same day of the week, on which Michaelmas Term began.

And the first day of Trinity Term is on the same day of the Month on which Easter day falls, one Month being interposed.

The Essoine day of every Term is said to be (in) the Retorn, and every day after said to be (post) the Retorn, as die lune in Mense Pasche, die Martis ꝑ post menscm Pasche, in Rules or Writs.

All original Writs in Actions are returnable on a Retorn, as in Octabis Scd Hillarii, A die pasche in

126 Of the Returns and

xv. dies, &c. And so all Proces and proceeding
therupon. All Writs and Actions not by Originals
out of the Chancery, and proceedings therupon, as
Attachments of Priviledge, Bills against priviledged
persons, Prohibitions, and the like are returnable and
have continuallie to dayes certain, as, die lune in
Mense pasche, die Martis & post mensem pas-
che.

The

*The Counties in England and Wales are
thus written.*

BEd. Berk. BUK.

BCantebr. Cestr. Cornub. Cumbr.

Derb. Devon. Dors.

Essex. Eboꝝ. Glouc.

Heref. Hertf. Hunt. Kanc.

Lanc. Leic. Lincoln. Midd. Monmouth.

Norff. Northr. Northumbr. Notingh. *by the Corfi-
tors*, Nott. *by the Philizers*.

Salop. Somſ. Suff. Surr. Sussex. Suthe.

Warr. Westm̄t. Wigorn. Wiltes.

Angles. Brecon. Cardigan. Carmarthen. Carnar-
von. Denbigh. Flint. Glamorgan. Merioneth.
Mountgomeie Pembrok. Radnor.

Cities and Towns having Sheriffs.

London. Norwic. Civitas Eboꝝ. Civitas Bristol.

Civitas Glouc. Civitas Lincoln. Civitas Co-
ventr. Civitas Cestr. Villa Nott. 2 Vic.

Civitas Cantuar. Civitas Exon. Civitas Wigorn.
Civitas Lich. Villa Southampton. Villa Pool. Vil-
la novi Caſtri ſup Tinan. Villa de Kingston ſup
Hull. queſt 1 Vic.

The Bishops in England are thus stiled.

Archiepūs Cantuar, Epūs, Winton, London, Lincoln, Norwicen, Sar, Heref. Wigorn, Exon, Elien, Cicestren, Roffen, Bathon & Wel- len, Coventr & Lich, Glouc, Bristol, Oxon, de Burgo Scī Petri alias Petriburgen, Bangoran, Meneven, Asaphen, Landaven infra : ꝑvinciam Can- tuar.

Archiepūs Ebor. Epūs, Dunelm, Carliolen, — Celiꝝ infra ꝑvinciam Ebor.

Additions of Honour or Degrēe.

Dūs Rex. Dux. Marchio. Comes. vicecomes. Baro. Dūs. Baronettus. Miles. Miles & Ba- ronettus. Miles Balnei. Aimig. Genosus. Aldrus London. Sacre Theologie Doctor, seu ꝑfessor. sacre Theologie Baccaluarius. — Cticūs. in Medicinis Doctor, Legum Doctor, Serviens Dnī Regis ad Le- gem. Serviens ad legem.

Dnā Regina. Ducissa. Marchionissa. Comitissa Dotissa. Dnā. vidua. Spinster.

And in Recitals, Dūs Rex. Dnā Regina. Dux. Du- cissa. Marchio. Marchionissa. Comes. Comitissa. Vicecomes. vicecomitissa. Epūs.

The Philizers of the Court of Common-Pleas, and their Office Rolls.

Lond. Midd. Cantebr. Hunt. Rō 16.

Norff. Norwic. Rō 17.

Lincoln. Civitas Lincoln. Rō 11.

Suff. Rō 5.

Essex. Hertf. Rō 9.

Kanc. Surr. Sussex. Rō 13.

Devon. Dors. Som̄s. Civitas Exon. Civitas Bristol.
Villa Pool. Rō. 15.

Warr. Leic. Nott. Derb. Civitas Coventr. villa
Nott Rō. 7.

Salop. Staff. Northr. Rotet. Civitas Lich. Rō 19.

Wiltes. Suthr. Villa Southampton. Rō 18.

Bed. Berk. Buck. Oxon. Rō 3.

Ebor. Civitas Ebor. Villa de Kingston sup Hull.
Rō 20.

Glouc. Civitas Glouc. Wigorn. Civitas Wigorn.
Cornub. Heref. Rō 6.

Northumbr. Westm̄t. Cumbr. Villa novi Castri
sup Tinam. Rō. 21.

Monmouth. *One person is* Philizer, Exigenter and
Prothonotarie. Rō. 23.

Exigenters.

London. Midd. Cantab. Hunt. Kanc. Surr.
Suffex. Devon. Dorſ. Somſ. Civitas Bristol.
Civitas Exon. Villa Pool. Rō. 14.

Ebor. Civitas Ebor. Villa de Kingston sup Hull.
Salōp. Staff. Northr. Rotel Witteſ. Southr. Villa
Southampton Northumbr. Cumbr. Westm̄t. Villa
novi Caſtri sup Tinam. Rō 21. *The same person is alſo Philizer of the four last Counties.*

Suff. Cornub. Glouc. Civitas Glouc. Wigorn.
Civitas Wigorn. Heref. Bed. Berk. Buck. Oxon.
Rō. 4.

Norff. Norwic. Essex. Hertf. Lincoln. Civitas
Lincoln. Derb Leic. Warr. Civitas Coventr. Nott.
Villa Notr. Rō 8.

The chief Prothonotary, hath Rō 1.
The ſecond Prothonotary. Rō 2.
The other Prothonotary. Rō 12.
The Clerk of the outlaries Rō 10.
The Clerk of the Juries. Rō 22.
The Clerk of the Errors. Rō. 24.

The chief Justices or other Justices of the Court of Common-Pleas, before whom Pleas were held, whose names must be alledged in Writs of Scire Fac. on judgments in their times.

Edmundus Anderson Miles Capitis Justice de Banco t'mino Pasche Anno 24. Eliz. & obiit primo Die Augusti. Anno t'cio Jacobi Regis.

Franciscus Gawdy Miles Officiū illud exercuit t'mino Scd Michis φx sequend tantum & obiit 15^o. Dec^o

Thomas Walmesley Miles Sen^d Justice locum tenuit t'mino Scd Hillarii tunc φx sequend & continuavit usq^b diem lune in quindena Trinitatis Anno 4^o Jac^o, & plita fuer coram eo Petro Warburton Milite Georgio Kingsmil Milite & Thoma Coventry.

Edwardus Coke Miles in officiū Capitis Justice jurat fuit dcō die lune in quindena Trin. Anno 4^o Jac^o & die lune φx post tres septimanas scd Michis Anno 11^o. Jac^o fuit constitut Capitis Justice de Banco Regis.

Henr Hobart Miles & Baronettus ei successit die Martis φx ante Mensem Scd Michis φx sequend & obiit in vacacōne φx post t'miniū Scd Michis Anno primo Caroli primi Regis.

Ricūs Hutton Miles Sen^d Justice locum tenuit t'mino Scd Hillarii tunc φx sequend & continuavit usq^b quindenam Martini Anno scdō Caroli primi Regis, & plita fuerunt coram eo Francisco Harvey George Croke Milite & Henr Yelverton Milite Justice Dñd Regis de Banco.

Thomas Richardson Miles Jurat fuit in officiū pdcō ult die pdcō t'mini Scd Michis Anno 2 Sc

132 Justices of the Court

timo Scd Michis Anno 7 Caroli primi Regis fuit
Constitut Capitlis Justie de Banco Regis.

Robtus Heath Miles Jurat fuit Capitlis Justie de
Banco tmino Scd Michis Anno septimo Caroli pri-
mi Regis & continuavit usq; tminu Scd Michis
Anno 10 ejusdem Regis, in Oct Michis, Anno 10
dc d Regis plita fuerunt coram Ricō Hutton Milite
Georgio Vernon Milite & Francisco Crawley Mili-
te Justie.

Johnes Finch Miles jurat fuit Capitlis Justie 16 die
Octobris Anno decimo Caroli primi Regis & con-
tinuavit usq; 26 die Januarii Anno 15 ejusdem Regis.

Edwardus Littleton Miles jurat fuit Capitlis Ju-
stie de banco dcō 26 die Januarii & conuinavit usq;
26 diem Januarii Anno 16 dc d Regis Caroli primi.

Johnes Banks Miles jurat fuit in officiū pdcū
dcō 26 die Januarii Anno 16 Caroli primi Regis &
obiit 28 die Decembris Anno 20 ejusdem Regis. Et
tmino scd Hillarii tunc qx sequent plita fuer coram
Francisco Crawley Milite Edmundo Reve Milite &
Robto Foster Milite Justie. Et sic continuaunt usq;
mense Scd Michis Anno 21 dc d Regis.

De mense Michis Craftino Aī 12, Craftino Martini & Octab's Martini Anno 21 Caroli primi Regis
plita fuer coram Francisco Crawley Mit. Edmundo
Reve Milite Robto Foster Milite & Petro Phesant
Justie.

De quindena Scd Martini Anno 21, Caroli pri-
mi Regis Plita fuer coram Edmundo Reve Milite &
Petro Phesant Justie & sic continuaunt usq; quin-
decim Pasche Anno 23 ejusdem Regis Ante quem
diem dcū Edmundus Reve obiit & Johannes God-
bold fuit fact Justie qui obiit ante tminu Scd Mi-
chis

chis Anno 24. d^cv Regis & Ricūs Cresheld fuit constitutus Justic^e.

Olivius St. John & Thomas Beddingfield fuerunt constituti Justic^e de Banco. Ante octo puri Anno D^r 1648. Ricūs Cresheld & Thomas Beddinfield sursum reddiderunt Officia sua Justic^e. Et Petrus Pheasant, & Oliverus St. John continuauit soli Justic^e.

Oliverus St. John, constitutus Capitlis Justic^e de quindena Martini Anno 24. Car. 1 Regis.

Note that Easter Term 1648. Anno 12 Car^r 2 Regis was adjourned to Craftinū Ascencōnis Quo die plita fuerunt coram Robto Foster Milite & Robto Hide Milite Justic^e D^r Regis de Banco.

The Pleas so continued till Tres Trinitatis following Quo die plita fuerunt coram Robto Foster Milite Robto Hide Milite & Thoma Tirrell Justic^e D^r Regis de Banco.

Orlandos Bridgman Miles & Baronettus fuit Capitlis Justic^e de Banco tres Michis Anno 12^r. Car^r 2 Regis.

Johnes Vaughan Miles jurat fuit Capitlis Justic^e Craftino Ascencōnis Anno 20 Caroli Scdī Regis & obiit in vacacōne tmini Scdī Michis Anno 26 d^cv Regis.

Franciscus North Miles constitutus Capitlis Justic^e primo die tmini Scdī Hillarii Annis 26, & 27. Caroli Scdī Regis.

Of the Cursitors and their forms.

OF London and Midd. are 4. Cursitors. Of Devon and Kent 2. Of Lincoln and Somset. 2. Of York & Westm^t. 1. Staff. & Wiltes 1. Essex & Berk 1. Dors & Northumbr 1. Suff. & Hunt 1. Glouc & Cantebr 1. Bok & Bed 1. Norff. & Cumbr 1. Salōp & Surr 1. Sussex & Wigorn 1. Hertf. & Derb. 1. Northr & Nott 1. Leic & Cor-nub 1. Oxon & Rotet 1. Heref. & Monmouth 1. Suf^th & Warr 1.

*The Order of particulars used by the Cursitors
Writs of Lands, is as followeth.*

Honor de A cum ptin.
Mandiu de C cum ptin.
Foresta de F cum ptin.
Hundrim^d de H cum ptin
Scitus Manerii de K cum
ptin.

Baronia de B cum ptin.
Burgus de D cum ptin.
Chacea de E cum ptin.
Parcus de I cum ptin.
Scitus Monastii de L
cum ptin.

Mesuagiū. Cotagiū. Horreum. Stabulum. Shoppa. Cellariū. Toftum. Molendinū. Columbariū. Marcellum. curtilaginū. Gardinū. Pomariū. tra. Pratum. Pastura. Boscs. Jampna & Bruer. Mora. Iuncaria. Mariscus Friscus & salsus. Alnetum. Ruscaria. tra aqua Coopta. Reditus.

De annuali reditu centum Solidoz, excud de uno Mesuagio cum ptin. reddit galloz, gallinaz, u-
nius libre pipis.

De

De officio ballivat de C cum ptinū

De uno feodo Militis.

Cōia pasture. Cōia pasture que ptinet ad unū
Mesuagiu, &c. pasta ad centum oves. Liba pif-
caria in aqua de E. libertate faldagii. Una salina (a
Salt Pitt.) Una bullaria aque fasse. Una Wharta.
Una Kaia. Liba Warennā. Una Chimino nundiniſ & m̄cāt cum ptinū. De visu frane pleg cum
ptinū.

De bonis & catallis feloniu. Extrahur.

De Recōria de B cum ptinū ac oībs & om̄mod.
decimis eidem recōrie spectan & ptinen).

De p̄benda in ecclia de C cum ptinū. De per-
cōne decimā.

De advacacōne ecclie de C. De advacacōne vi-
carie ecclie de C, ac advacacōne medictatis ecclie de
S in quatuor partes dividend.

De medietate unius mesuagii.

Cōia pasture, ad oīes partes ; & non medictas aut
ecclia pars. cōi s passagiū ultra aquam Thamis.

De exitibꝫ p̄venient de custodia gaole. abbie de S
& tribs rodis tre & redditu tot panū & tot lage-
nax, evitie p diem vel p septimanam vel annum cum
ptinū in villa de W.

The Rule in the Register is in these two Verses.

uagiū um endiāu lumbariu dimu a
Mcf. Toft. Mol. Col. Gar. Terr.

tum tura cus era

Pra. Pas. Bos. Bru. mora.
ria cus tum caria ditus

Iunca. Maris. Alne. Ruf. Re.

Sectare priora.

These Writs following, must be observed for the particulars according to the Register. Formedon. Recto clauso & paten. ingrui in le post p cui vel quibus.

Note if there be any exception in the Writ it must come last. horreum, stabulum, pomariu, lie not in a Writ of Entrie, where a Mesuage is demanded, which pass as appurtenant to a Mesuage.

A Cottage passeth by the name of a Mesuage. And an Orchard by the name of a Garden.

But if no Mesuage be demanded, horreum will lie alone.

The Cursitors in the Testes of their Writs write, primo, secundo, tertio, quarto, quinto die, at length, afterward in numeral figures, as vi, vii, viii, ix, x, xi. die, &c. without an o over. And the year of the Kings Reign at length. And they write xv. as a die Pasche in xv dies, without cim over head. And that order I advise to be held by the Clerks of the Common-Pleas; for the Common-Pleas Clerks ought to conform themselves to them as near as may be, their Writs being the foundation of Actions.

Forms of Doggetting Causes.

Libo in debo.

London. ss. Needler & Bowler. —— } Rō. 341.
Wilde & Childe. —— }
Sic. 2 narr.

L. ss. Idem & Rogers. —— } Rō dcō.
Cragg & Eden. —— }

Abindicacō Attorn) in debo.

South. ss. Willis & Eden. } Rō 732.
vñsus Pittis unū Attorn) }
ut reñs & insufficien) retorno cum ballio.

Midd. ss. Shorter utl. ads White. Rō 1273.
Non q̄s in tūs.

Ebor. ss. Lawrence ads Winter.—Rō dcō.
Delibacō orig in quare impedit de Recordo.

Hertf. ss. Ellis vñs Tomson.— Rō 407.
hecorp agard sur Attachment.

H ss. Idem & pr̄ psona vñsus Holmes. Rō dcō
Execucō p defalt.

Surr. ss. Perrot & Duck.— } Rō 924.
vñsus Jenkins.— }

Subpā agard sur informacōn.

Kanc. ss. Wilson qui tam, &c. vñsus Downs. Rō dcō.
qhibicō agard.

Leic. ss. Major & Evans vñsus Carpenter. Rō 1092.

Ingrūs

Ingrus in le post. 1 voc.

Lincoln. ss. Evers & at qpr psonis }
French qpr psona. } Rg 23.

Sūm in le post.

L. ss. Willis qpr psona ——— }
Farmery q Todd ——— } Rō dcō.

Site, ingrūs in le post. 2 voc p sum. 1 voc cum
mittimus. 2 voc. 3 voc cum mittimus & sum.

Lito in casu, debo, tūs lito spiat in debo, &c. in de-
bo sup statut. non inform. nōc die in casu. debo, &c.

Incripitur narr, barr, &c. in debo, trans, &c.

Nic die al repli in dett, trans. &c. Quer non q
ad barr. q descid inuccōnis in exitu. Exit spiat
in trans. replevin, covenant, qhibicōn.

Non affumfit. non cut in casu.

Non cut in accōne sup statut. exit in accōne sup
statut.

Ne unques receiver. ne unques baylie. plene com-
putavit.

Non cut in conspiracie. Demurrer al narr, barr,
replicacōn, in covenant, &c.

Nil debet p priām nil debet p legem. Non deti-
net p priam, &c.

p minas. p dures. non est scm. non est scm al re-
lease. Non est scm spiale.

Deius age. Condicōns pform. Condicōns pform
spīal.

Plene adm, plene adm spīal. ne unques exec.

Ne unques seisié que dower. Non tenure in
dower.

Ne unques accouple en loyal Matrimonie.

Extent. agard sur stat' m̄chant.

Exitus spīal in formedon. Ne dona pas.

Non

Non tenet insimul in particōne

Non ccepit in Replevin. Exiſ spiāl inde.

Non nut in rescous. riens arrere in rescous.

Nul tiel record in debo. Sile in scifac. Nicē die
al scifac. execucō p defalr.

Non cut in trans. non cut al novel assignement.

De fōn assault demesne. Nul waſt fait.

p priām al part, p legem al resid.

Non inform al part, p priam (vel exiſ spiāl) al
resid.

Placita's

*Placita's useful in Warrants of Attornie
and Scire fac.*

IN formedon, Entric, and other real Actions, the Venire fac. and Warrants of Attornie are, deplito t're.

De plito allie' nocumenti. Co. Entr' 92. assie redicere ver' intr'. 191.

De plito t're unde Scire Fac. de plito debi unde Scire Fac.

De plito dotis unde nichil het.

De plito quare impedit. de plito vasti.

De plito de Quo jure. Ra entr' 540.

De quo Warranto. Ver' intr' 133.

De plito qhibicōnis. de plito Audite querele, Conspirationis.

De plito jurate xxiv Militum ad convincend duodecim Jur' cujusdam prime inquisicōnis de plito transgr'. vel, de plito Attincte.

De plito raptus custodie. intrucōnis maritagio non satisfacto. valoris maritaggi.

De plito de quid juris clamat. de quem reddit. reddit.

De plito particōnis faciend. de plito warantic carte.

De plito Annui redditus. Ra Entr' 269 bis. 11 H. 4.43.

De plito detencōnis scriptor̄ M. 7. E. 4. 3. 34. Ver'. intr'. 106.

In dett & detinue, de plito debi Keil 119.

Warrants of Attornie in dett, detinue anuitie & racōnabili parte bonor̄ to be, de plito debi. 17. E 3. 17. not good in Annuity. P. 8. E. 3. 33.

Warrants of Attorney, &c. 141

De plito debi sup statuto m̄catorio. de plito convencōnis fracte.

De plito tūsgr. transgr' sup casum. de plito transgr' & ejeccōnis firme.

Quare ejecit infra terminū. de plito secte molen-dine.

Accō iūsus hospitatem de bonis pdit. de plito transgr' sup casum Co. Entr. 347.

De plito transgr'. contra formam ordinacōnis de hospitatoribus edit. & qvīs Plac. 42.

Site de negligente custodia ignis.

De plito capcōnis & injuste detencōnis aūionꝝ. vel, vnius equi.

De plito tñsgr' & contempt. contra formam Statut. de scandalo Magnat edit & qvīs Introd. 85.

Site. contra formam statut de hutēs & clam̄ edit.

Site statut. erga eos qui fac̄ ingrm̄ in aliqua tr̄as seu tēnta ubi ingiūs non datur p̄ legem edit & qvīs vel. erga eos qui aliquam psonam de aliquibus tr̄is seu tēntis manuforti expellunt & disseiis edit & qvīs. Ra. Entr. 355.

Statut contra imaginatores fabricatores p̄nuncia-tores & lectors Florꝝ, fcōꝝ, munimentoꝝ, ad de-struend̄ & p̄ turband̄ possessionem & titlū ligeonꝝ dñi Regis edit & qvīs Ra. Entr. 3.

Statut contra maleſcōres in parcis & vivariis edit. Ra. Entr. 336.

Statut. erga servientes nup edit. & qvīs vet. intr. 5.

De tūsgr' & contemp̄ contra formam Statut contra transportacōnem granoꝝ, ligni & victual̄ edit.

Contra formam Statut de manutentoribus & su-fſtentatoribus querelaz fact. edit.

De plito tūsgr'. contra formam ordinacōnis de Muliere

142 Warrants of Attorney, &c.

muliere abduct. cum bonis viri edit. & p̄vis.

Contra formam Statuti & manutencōne classis edit. & p̄vis.

Contra formam statuti contra illicit. usur edit. & p̄vis.

De plito t̄usgr̄ sup Statut. qd. nullus distingatur p̄ aūia carucar̄ suar̄ edit. & p̄vis.

De plito t̄usgr̄ & contempt. contra formam statuti de punicōne humōi p̄sonar̄ que cōmittent seu p̄curarent aliquod voluntariū p̄juriū edit.

Contra formam statuti contra rectores & vicarios qui non sunt residentes in & ad beneficia sua nup edit. & p̄vis. Ra. Entr. 599.

Contra formam statuti in Parlamento dñi Regis nunc anno regni sui t̄ciodecimo capitō scđo tent edit. & p̄vis. Ra. Entr. 598.

*Forms different between the Clerks of the
Kings Bench and Common-Pleas.*

Kings-Bench Forms.

A Pud London videt. in pochia be Marie de Ar-
cubus in warda de Cheap London.

Anno Regni dñi Caroli scdū nunc Regis Angl.
decimo t̄cio.

Si pdcūs Q accōnem suam pdcam inde iūsus eum
here seu manutencere debeat, &c.

Quoad venire vi & armis seu quicquid quod est
contra pacem dcū dñi Regis nunc die qđ ipē non est
inde culpabilis.

S. lit. &c. Jō venū inde Jurata coram dnō Rege apud
Westm die Jovis qx post Octabas Purificacōnis bē
Marie Et qui nec &c. ad recognū, &c. quia tam, &c.
Idem dies dat. est partibus pdcīs ibm, &c.

Et heas ibi tunc hoc bre.

Cepit & abcariavit.

Decimo tercio. decimo quarto. decimo quinto. de-
cimo sexto.

Septendecim. octodecim. novemdecim.

Et alia enormia ei intulit contra pacem dcū dñi
Regis nunc ad dampnum ipius Q. decem libraz. Et
inde qduo sectam, &c.

Messuagiu Cottagiū sigillat.

Common-Pleas Formis.

A pud London in Parochia be Marie de arcubus in
warda de Cheape.

Anno Regin dñi Regis nunctercio decimo.

Si pdcus Q accōnem suam pdcam iſsus enim here
debeat, &c.

Quo ad venire vi & armis dic qđ ipē in nullo est
inde culpabilis p̄ut pdcus Q supius iſsus eum que-
ritur.

Sitit. Jō prec⁹ est vic⁹ qđ venire fac⁹ hic in Octa-
bis Purificacōnis be Marie xii, &c. p quos, &c. Et qui
nec, &c. ad recognit, &c. quia tam, &c.

Et heas ibi hoc bre.

Cepit & asportavit.

Terciodecimo. quarto decimo. quinto decimo.
sesto decimo. decem & septem. decem & octo. de-
cem & novem.

Et alia enormia ei intulit ad grave dampnum
ipius Q & contra pacem dñi Regis nunc, &c. Et in
fine narr. Et alia enormia, &c. ad grave dampnum,
&c. Et contra pacem, &c. unde dic qđ deteriorat
est & dampnum het ad valenciam x lb. Et inde p-
duc. sectam, &c.

Meliagiū, cotagiū, signat.

Parts of the World.

The East.
East-part.
An East-Wind.

ORiens.
Pars Orientis.
Eurus. ventus Orientis.

West.
West-part.
A Western-Wind.

Occidens.
Pars occidentis.
Ventus occidentis.

North.
The North-Wind.
North-part.

Boreas. Septentrio.
Aquilo. ventus borealis.
Pars borealis, aquilonia,
Septentrionalis.

Northeast-part.
Northwest-part.
The Northeast-Wind.
The Northwest-Wind.

Pars euroaquilonia.
Boreazephyralis.
Cecias. Euroaquilo.
Corus.

South.
A South Wind.
South-part.

Auster. Meridianus.
Ventus australis. Notus.
Pars australis. meridionalis.

146 Parts of the World.

South-east wind.	Euronotus.
South-east part.	Pars euronotalis.
South-west part.	Pars notozephiralis.
South west wind.	Africus.
South westerly.	Africius.

Terre abuttant sup cōēm viam iūsus le North-east
 & sup, &c. iūsus le South-west. 1 Co. 63.

Ex parte australi iūsus occidentem Anglice, the
 South-west side, &c.

Weights. Quantities.

A Ballance.	bilanx. Bilancea. Pry. 196.
Gold-Weights.	Lancule.
The Scale of a Ballance.	Lanx.
The hole thereof.	Agma.
The Beam or Shank of a Ballance.	Stratera. librile. tronā. Cowel.
The Tongue of a Ballance.	Lingula. examen.
The handle of a Beam.	Ansa.
To weigh.	Ponderare. A weighing.
A weight.	Libracō. pensura. Simbella. pondus.
Podus, pundi a pound.	2 Ro. 247.podus ponderis n t in the dictionary, but pondo, indeclinabile, is a pound-weight there.

We use librata, for a pound weight, dimidiū unius
 librate, quarteriū unius librat. dimidiū quarterii.
 unius librate.

An Ounce, uncia, dimidiū unius uncie. tria quartia
 unius uncie.

Weights. Quantites. 147

A Scruple. Scrupulus.

A Grain. Graniū.

A Dram. Drachma.

Duodena, Centena, Millena, I find to be used for Dozens, Hundreds, and Thousands. as well of things in Measure, as of things in Weight and number.

Duodena panis, a Dozen of Bread. vet. intr. 3

Sile panni. Pry. 185. Sile Cannabi. 1 Fo. 157.

Due duodene tenie & tres duodene ligulæ. Cn. Entr' 125.

An hundred-weighs, an hundred in number. Centena;

Centena de Madder. Kit. 252. Pry. 185.

Centena. { pisciū. Pry. 303.

{ pelliū. Pry. 185.

Pondus unius Centene. Ra Entr. 3.

De centena ponderis ollæ, { Pry 186.
centena de bunches allei. }

Millena. a thousand de Billets, Fagots, &c. Pry. 185:
186.

A Weigh. Waga. Cypha. Wayea. continet 256 lb:
Spel. 426.

Waga. Minshew. 1 Mon. 515.

Waga casei. vet: intr' 235. And so used in the Exche^r quer.

Weya salis, granon, &c. Pry. 303.

Wayea. Fle. 73.

A todd of Wool: Laniscus. 28 lb.

Todda lane. Ash 88.

Centum serpleras & 3 pocas lane Reg. 126.

Sacos & petras lane. Reg. 279.

A Clove of Wool is 8 lb. a Stone is 12 lb: in Com^d. Herefi.

148 Weights Quantities.

A Stone. petra. Fle. 73.

Unus panis ponderans octavam partem unius petre
1 Mon 482.

Peisa. 1 Mon. 600.

Pondus salis. 2 Mon. 1008.

Trona, tronagiu Cow. a Toll payed for weighing.

A Cartload, Carectata. Pry 197.

An Horload. Sūmagiu & sumagiū. Pry. 197. Lex.
114. 1 Ro. 103.

Sūma unius equi. 2 Mon. 1001.

Sūma salis. 2 Mon. 256. 907. 978. 824.

Sūma frumenti. 2 Mon. 593. 210. 82. 886.

Sūma fabarū. 1 Mon. 149. 325. tritici. 1 Mon.
1017. onus equinū.

A Tun. Tonna p Wase dict' Doliu.

A Chaldrōn of Coals. Celda carbonū. Chaldra.
Pry. 183.

A Fother of Lead. Fothera plumbi. carbonū. Pry.
185

6 pecie plumbi. Reg 126.

Charrus plumbi. Fle. 73.

A List. Lasta. halcciu. piscis. Ra. Entr 161. Spel.
426. Lex 78. Octo

Weights, Quantities. 149

Oeto meisas alleciu. 2 Mon. 1037.

Valisonem anguillar. 2 Mon 299.

Pensentum anguillar. 40. valet.

Grossas anguillar. 1 Mon. 363.

A Seme. Sema piscis. Ra. Entr. 256.

Batellum feni. carecta feni. Pry 186.

Trussum feni. Pry. 197.

Paccum m̄cie. Pry 197.

Pakellum. Pry. 197.

Trussellum panni. Pry 188.

Dosser pisciu. Pry 186.

Tymber ren, venalinu. Pry 167. sepe.

Bale Pry 185. sepe.

Bala cujuslt avoirdepois. Pry 197.

Mitta. Lex. 86.

Dyker corii. Pry 185.

Dakris. Fle. 73.

De quolt. sendello. afforciat 2 de libra. Pry 185.

quintallum cere. Pry 25.

pbendaria frumenti. 1 Mon. 149.

Fotinellum. Fle 73.

Pecia de fustian. Pry 185.

AGross. Grossa. 1 Mon. 118.

Measures.

Measures,

A Pint. Pinta. 1 Fo. 259.

A Gill. Hemina, emina potus. 2 Mon. 727.
730.

A Quart. Quarta. Ver^r intr. 178.

Sextarius. 1 Fo. 259. Statu^r de mensuris.

A Pottle. Potellus. 2 sextarios. 1 Fo. 259.

A Gallon. Lagena. Co. Entr. 370.

Le gallon. Co. Entr. 371.

Lagena olei. 2 Mon. 509.

Laguncula. 1 Mon. 712.

Congios ydromelli. 2 Mon. 838.

Gallon 1 Fo. 251.

Galones, potellos, & quartas. Statu^r de mensur.

Gades, potellos. Eodem Statu^r.

Barillatum vini continen^r jalonem. Fle. 70. jalonem

Fle. 72.

Sextciū. 2 Ro. 86.

A Barrel. Cadus. Barellus, Ver^r intr. 235. Pry. 185.

Ra. Entr. 16. 204. 653. 1 Bul. 126. Het. 93.

A Kilderkin. Semicadus.

A Firkin. Firkinus.

A Runlet. Orcula. amphora.

A Tunn. Tonna. 2 Mon. 528. Was^r Dict.

Dolin. doliculum.

A Cask. Casca. Fo. 307.

Dolia de gangeto Anglicano. Ry. 355.

Doliū haleciū & cadūs haleciū. 1 Mon. 83.

A Butt. Butta. *A Pipe* Pipa. butta vini. Ra. Entr.

168. Spel. 114. le butt. Co. Entr. 371.

Pipa de Allome. Ra. Entr. 557.

Le Pipe. Co. Entr. 371.

Tonellum cōvisie. 1 Mon. 888.

Tunellum vini. 1 Mon. 1011.

2 Dolia sive 4 pipas vini rubei. 1 Mon. 976

Modiū vini. 2 Mon. 962. bis 981. 995. 1014.

Modiacō vini. 2 Mon. 995. 1014.

A Quarter of Wheat. quartiū tritici. Erac. 35.

A Bushel. modius. dimidiū modii.

Busellus, busellum. Ver' intr. 57. Spel. 114. Fle. 71.

Star de mensur', & de iudicio collistrigii. 2 Mon.

471. 971.

A Peck. Modiolus.

Mina frumenti. 2 Mon. 209. 979. bis. 1010.

Mitte brasii. 1 Mon. 136. Salis. 2 Mon. 828.

Skeppe frumenti, hordei, Salis. 1 Mon. 405. 873.

2 Mon. 44. 828.

Uñū eskeppa brasii. 1 Mon. 823.

30 eskeptas vive annone ad molendiū. 2 Mon. 96.

32 hopas frumenti & 24 hopas avene. 1 Mon. 650.

Sestera frumenti. 2 Mon. 42.

Sextarius brasii. 2 Mon. 42. frumenti. 1 Mon. 136.
Salis. 2 Mon. 796. 978.

Ambre salis. Spel. 33. 2 Mon. 112.

Pellum salis. 2 Mon. 528. peliam. 2 Mon. 528.

Waga salis de salinis. 1 Mon. 515.

Ceros tritici. Brac. 35.

cicannocos frumenti. Pry 202.

3 Masure frumenti & 3 masure brasii. 1 Mon.
665.

þbendaria frumenti. 1 Mon. 149.

Ulna summa de nucibus 3 Mon. 13.

A Yerd. Virgata.

An Ell. Ulna. Ulna ferrea Regis. Johis. 2 Mon.
383.

A Fathome. Orgya.

A Span. Spithama:

An Inch. Pollex. Stat de admensurac^e tre.

A Nail. Unquis. unū le Nail. Co. Entr. 125.

A Foot. Pes. pedata.

An hands breadth. Palma, palmata.

A Perch or Pole. ptica. Stat de gris mensurand. ptic-

ca 16 pedum. 2 Mon. 1012. 15 pedum & dimid.
 2 Mon. 157. 18 pedum. 2 Mon. 157. 18 pedum.
 & dimid. 1 Mon. 828. 20 pedum. 2 Mon. 21.
 204. Ry 349. 24 pedum. 2 Mon. 608. 25 pe-
 dum. 2 Mon. 1007.

A Furlong. Furlongus. Spel 303.

Quarentena. 1 Mon. 923. Stadiu Brac. 8.

tra Longitudine 15 quarentenas & Latitudine 9.
 quarentenas. 2 Mon. 853 ter.

7 pticat in Latitudine & 7 quadrentenas in Longi-
 tudine. 1 Mon. 922, 923.

A Linek is the tenth part of a Pole.

Longitudo & Latitudo acre tre. Dyer 303. 1 Mon.
 313. Stat de tuis mensurand.

A Mile. Milliare.

A League. leuca. 2 leucae, in Longitudine. 2 Mon.
 853.

Leucata in Latitudine. Mon. 768.

3 Ligas, Longitudine. 1 Mon. 712.

A Bay of Building. Baia. mensura 24 pedum.

Numbers.

IN numbers, the Cursitors and Clerks of the Common-Pleas use, decem & septem for 17. decem & octo for 18. decem & novem for 19. In the Kings Bench the Clerks use, septemdecim, octodecim, novemdecim. So the Cursitors and Common-Pleas Clerks write tciusdecimus, quartusdecimus, quiutus-decimus, sextusdecimus. The Kings Bench Clerks, decimus tcius, decimus quartus, decimus quintus, decimus sextus, but they agree in decimus septimus, decimus octavus, decimus nonus.

Our fore-Fathers used quartu viginti, for 80. Rā. Entr. 376. Fnbr 27 Reg 48. 148. 240. and the like, (which now are disused) as trecies triginta. 1 Mon. 302. quinquies viginti pedes. 2 Mon. 998. sexies viginti. Ry. 18. 730. 740. septies viginti. Reg 38. octies viginti. Reg iudic^e 48. novies viginti 1 Mon 815. decies viginti. 1 Mon 301. 654. quadraginta & quinquies viginti. Reg iudic^e 38.

Sometimes we yet use in pleadings sexies viginti, when a hundred is reckoned (as in some things it is) 120 as, computand sexies viginti ad centenam. Centum oves numero sexics viginti. 1 Mon 865. pastura ad centnm oves p magnū centum. 1 Mon 488. 780. p maius centum. 1 Mon 808. 780.

Site p minus centum sexies viginti. 2 Mon. 321.

Imprimis for first, hath been and is frequently used in Writings. where we find it so we so render it, otherwise most properly we use, primo scđo, tciō, &c.

Secon-

Secondario, secondly. Pry.

We usually for one thousand write Mille; for thousands
Millia, & Millibus. as tribus Millibus acras, t're.
Mille acris prati. Co. Entr. 415. 625. duoz Mil-
liu acras, t're. Co. Entr. 331.

Tria Millia acras, t're. Co. Entr. 219. 328. 414.
682. 2 Co. 85.

Yet sometimes it is otherwise found, as triu Mille, 5
Mille, & duau Mille. 2 Co. 85. 10 Co. 2.

Duo Millia sexcentas & viginti acras. Co. Entr.
329.

So likewise in sums of mony.

Tresdecimus, quatuordecimus, quinquedecimus,
sextusdecimus. Pry 210.

Duo Millenaria & dimidiu anguillarz. 1 Mon 363.

Millenariu sticaz, anguillarz. 1 Mon 515. 676.

Dimidiu Millenariu. 1 Mon 626.

Dimidiu Millariu. 2 Mon. 970.

Miliariu anguillarz. 1 Mon 620.

20 Millia anguillarz, & Mille & quinques Centum
grossas anguillarz & 60 esterlings. 1 Mon. 518.

Quatuor Centum anguillarz videt 9 & 7 esticks. 2
Mon 880.

Of duodena, Centena & Millena, I have treated of
before. Titto weights.

Sums.

SUMS.

THe Curfitors, and accordingly the Clerks of the Common-Pleas for all sums demanded, not exceeding 5 lb. make their Writs by shillings and pence as, nonaginta tres solidos, & quatuor denarios, Centum solidos. But in pleading sums in Writings, Clerks are to follow the words of the writings.

Kings-Bench Clerks in sums demanded, follow not that order, but use pounds under five, as 4 lb. 6s. 8d.

In sums demanded above 5 lb. the Curfitors make their Writs by pounds, shillings and pence, as, viginti tres libras & duos solidos, viginti & tres libras sex solidos & octo denarios. yet antiquity did not punctually observe that order. We find Centum & quatuor solidos and the like. Co. Entr. 408. 434. M. 7. E. 3. 76.

A penny denarius. denariolus. 2 Inst. 172.

An half-penny. Obolus.

A Farthing. quadrans. t'cia pars quadrantis.

A Groat. drachma. we usually make it quatuor denarios.

A Shilling. Solidus.

A Mark. Marca. which our Ancestors used in computation of Sums.

We use ordinarily, tresdecim solidos, & quatuor denarios, unless in translation of Deeds.

A pound. libra.

Mony. Moneta, pecunia. yet for monies we commonly use

asē denarii, as possessionat de decem libris in pecunias nūnūtatis ut de denariis suis optiis.

*A Mint. Monetariū. in Stanford, concess Abbi. 1
Mon 65.*

Site in Reading. 1 Mon 417.

Falsarius cunci. Ry. 479. coyned. cuneatus.

Rent is demanded by the name of sex librāt, decem solidat, sex denarāt & una obolat redditus.

Solidi blanci. 3 Mon 352. blanca. Spel 100.

*Nūmus unus. 1 Mon 181. Reddit 12. nūmōz.
2 Mon 295. 5 marcas, 4 solidos, & 4 nūmos.
1 Mon 999.*

40 nūmatas t're. 2 Mon 21. 299. 531.

20 solidat t're in Manlio & 20 nūmatas t're in eod manlio. 2 Mon. 108. Site. 2 Mon. 531.

*60 Libras nūmō. 2 Mon 17. 31. libras Turronenes.
ses. Ry. 286.*

20 Oras solvend. 2 Mon. 869.

30 lb. Stelingoz blancoz. 2 Mon 31.

Valent Stling. 2 Mon 471.

*26 lb. Blanc. 2 Mon 82. 40 lb. meri argenti &
40 lb. purissimi argenti. 1 Mon 244.*

15 Millibus argenti. Ry. 161.

Duo. Millia libraz. Ra. Entr. 19. Co. Entr. 146.

3 Millib. libraz. Co. Entr. 147.

10 Milliū libraz. Ra. Entr. 394.

Nonies viginti & decem libre. Ry. 167.

Septingente marce, stupenda pecunie Sūma. 1 Mon.
454.

Dimidia Marca. T. 3. E. 3. Ry 177. 1 Mon. 1012.
118.2 Mon 610.

4 Marcat' reddit' & dimid. 1 Mon 1018.2 Mon 593.
dimidia marcat' reddit'.2 Mon 610.

Marca auri. 1 Mon 249. Marca aagenti. 2 Mon 96.

4 Marce argenti & una Marca auri. 1 Mon 325.
2 Uuncie auri scilt. 2 marce argenti. 1 Mon 604.

Libra auri, & Marca auri. 1 Mon 266. bis.

Mancusa 1 Mon 996. Mançusa auri. 1 Mon. 215. 243.

Aureos. 1 Mon. 999. Cassatis 1 Mon 21.

30 Talenta auri valoris 1000q lb. 1 Mon. 291.

40 Talenta aurea. Ry. 543.

Bisantiū. 2 Mon 53 1. bisantios. 2 Mon 110. 531.

Bisantos. 2 Mon 81.

Florenus. Spel. 281.

¶f

Of Houses.

I have often found difficult expressions in Latin of Houses, Husbandry, Householdstuff, Apparel, Wares, &c. I shall therefore give you Latin words for many of them under their Heads. And first of Houses.

A Palace. Palatiū.

A A House, a dwelling house. domus. domus mancōnalis.

A little House, domiciliū. domuncula.

A Castle, a Tower. Castrum, turris.

A Message. Mesuagiu.

A Cotage. Cotagiū.

A Barn, Horreum.

A Stable, a Manger. Stabulum, psepe.

A Dove-house, Columbarium.

An Ox-house, boveria, bovile.

A Cow-house, vaccaria, armentarium.

A Hay-house, fenile.

A Woodhouse, lignile.

A Sheephouse, Ovile.

A Goat-house, caprile.

An Hogsty, Porcile.

A Lamb-house, Agnile.

A Cart-house, Domus carucaria.

A Cart-bovel, a Wain-house. domus plaustraria.

A Goose-house, anserarium.

A Poultry-house. aviarium.

A Fanning-house, Saginarium.

A

A Coal-house, domus carbonaria.

A Treasure house, erarium.

A Council-house, Conciliabulum.

A Store-house, repositorium.

Reconditorium.

A Malt-house, Brasitorium.

A Brewhouse, Pandoxatorium.

A Worke house, domus oparia.

An Armory, Armorarium.

A Gatehouse, domus portuaria.

A Milkhouse, a Dayry. domus lactaria, lactarium.

A Bakehouse, pistrinum.

A Slaughter-house. Laniena.

A Wash-house, Lavatrina.

A Granary, a Garner, Granarium.

A Penthousē, compluvium, imbricamentum.

A Shed, a Hovel, Aleaneto, appendix.

A Privy, a house of Office. Latrina.

A Siege, Cloaca.

A Wydraught, Forica.

A Sink, Sentina.

A Porcb, porticus, vestibulum.

Eaves, Eaves-boards. Imbricamenta.suggrundia, asperes imbricantes.

Domus infra mesuagium. Vet Entr. 3.

Diuſe domus infra mancōnet videt, i ploria. i cāma. i coquina, &c. Vet. intr. 42.

Unū edificiū voc an Out-house.

Una domus voc a Workhouse. Vet. 3.

Domus voc, a Turf-House.

Domus voc a Hen-house.

Domus portuaria voc a Gatehouse. Co. Entr. 696.

Front-houses, Frontata mesuagia, Domus frontalis.

Cottages of Sods, Tiguria cespitum.

A *Hall,* Aula.

A *Parler,* Parloria.

A *Chamber,* Camba.

A *Cellar,* Cellarium.

A *Garret,* a Solar; Solariu^m.

A *Kitchin,* coquina. culina.

A *Room,* Dyning-Rooms. Romæ, romice pranorū;

A *Gallery,* pgula, galeria.

A *Closet,* conclave, reconditoriu^m.

A *Larder,* lardariu^m.

A *Pantry,* panariu^m.

A *Loft,* Tabulatum.

A *Buttery,* promptuariu^m. penaria.

Inner Rooms. conclavia.

Cloisters, pistilia.

A *Balcony,* Meniariu^m. subdiale.

Banqueting-Rooms, Cenacula.

Bed-Chambers, dormitoria.

A *Dore,* ostiu^m.

Two-leav'd Dores, fores.

Back-dores, ostia retrorsa, posticus.

A *Fore-dore,* ostiu^m anticum.

i Outward-dores, inward-dores. ostia ext'iora; ostia int'iora.

Standings before a dore, statiuncule. 2 Roll 814.

Dore-cases, thece ostion^m.

Archative Dore-cases. thece ostion^m, arcuat.

A *Window,* Fenestra.

A *Casement,* claustrum, transenna.

Luthern-windows, solarior^m, fenestre.

Dormer-windows, tector^m, fenestre.

- A *Flap Window*, Fenestra pendula.
 A *Window Case*, fenestre defensaculum.
Window-beames, fenestralia.
Bay Windows, cave fenestre.
 A *Cornice*, a *Freeze*, Simitas fenestre, fornix.
 A *Jetty*, pjectura, supra pendiculum. Plac² 27.
 A *Chimny*, caminus, culina.
 A *Tunnel of a Chimny*, intumibulum.
 A *Core*, foculare.
 A *Dresser-board*, asser coquinarius.
 A *Hearth of a hearth*, focus, focarius.
 A *Foot-pace*, vestigium foci.
 A *Wall*, murus, paries.
 A *Party Wall*, paries intergerinus.
Partition Walls, Muri dividentes.
Front-Walls, Muri antiores.
Toothing of a Wall, dentacō.
 A *Butts/s*, buttria.
 A *Swallowtail*, or *Dovetail* to joyn Timber together,
 subscus.
Hovels of Hurdles. gurgustia, cratitia, luto circumlata.
 A *Ground work*, fundamentum.
Ground-pinning, or *under pinning*, Substructura.
 A *Pavement*, a *Flore*, pavimentum, area.
 A *Floor*, for *Flooring*. area, φ tabulacōne.
 A *Threshold*, Limen, liminare.
 A *Fire*, {Boarded, tabulata.
 Rammed, fistucata.
 Paved, tessellata.} arca.
 A *Emister*, columnella tornata.
 A *Water-Table*, Tabula aquaria.
 A *Screen*, Umbraculum.
 A *Gable end*, fastigium, delicia.
 Toppes, summites.

Chapters, Coronamenta:

Flat Arches, Arched, Arcus plani, proni, arcuat.

A Parapet, Lorica.

A Coping, Sumitas.

The Roof, a Roof of Tiles, Tectum, tectum tegulatum.

Covering of a House, imbriciū.

A Dormer, Culmen domus, tignū.

A Seeling-sealed, Laqueare, laquear.

A Stair, Scala.

A pair of Stairs, Par scalan.

A Stair-Case, Foramen scalan.

A Winding-Stair, Choleum.

Half pac'd-Stairs, Scale dimidiate.

Top of Stairs, Culmen scalan.

A Step, Gradus.

A Beam, Trabs.

A Bressemor, Lacunar.

Parloyns, Trabes ligantes.

A Rafter, Raftering. Tignus, tigillus, contignacō.

Sleepers, Tigni sub arcis.

A Brace, Fibula.

Quarters, Trabes quadratae.

A double-Quarter, Trabs crassior.

Quarters or Rafters cross a Transome, Transomaria.

Party-Peers, Columnæ partibiles.

A Space between Rafters, Intertigniu.

A Raifing-piece, Pecia struens.

Girders, Girdaria, junctoria.

A Dormer, a principal Beam. Columnæ.

Battaysns, battained, Assamenta, assat, polit cum asfamentis.

Interledged, Consert, intersert.

Lined, Duplicat.

Playned, dedolat, complanat.

Shorten, Cōjunct.

Oyled. Oleo unctus.

To prime, linire.

Riveted, Depact.

A Bragget, Corbel or shouldring-piece, Mutulus sustentalis.

A Shelf, Repositoriu.

A Bench, Bancus.

A Dresser-board, Affer coquinarius.

Boards, boarded. Afferes, tabulari.

Joysts, Assamenta.

A Scutchion where posts rest, Tholus.

Transoms, Transtra.

Spars, Rafters, Cantherii.

A Corner jutting, Projectura angularis.

Ends of Beams, Summers, Projectus trabinu.

Beams well wrought, Trabes everganee.

Beams made of several pieces, Trabes compactiles.

Tilers and Bricklayers work, opus latiale.

Plaistring, Cementacō, Plaistracō.

Daubing, Delutatio, cementum. 2 Roll. 816.

Slime, Bitumen. Gen. 11. 3,

Morter, Intritum, lutum. Exo. 1. 14.

A Rubbed-Brick, later frictus.

Rendring. Oblimacō.

A Tiling, Tiled. Tegulacō tegular.
Brick-work, opus latitium.

To Tile, a Tile. Imbricare, tegulare, tegula.
Tenn Inch-Tile; Dextantes tegule.

Nine Inches, dodrans.

The Roof, Tectum.

A Roof	Boarded,	Tabulatum.	laquear.
or	Arched,	Fornicatum.	
Seeling,	Fretted.	Vermiculatum.	

Shuts, Claustra.

Lattises, Clathri.

Singles, Scandulæ.

Lids of Beams, Sūmers. pccres trabiū.

Tops, Fastigia.

Post, Postes.

A Threshold. Limen.

A Hole, Foramen.

Chincks, Interrigna.

Thatch, Culmen.

A Lath, Asserculus.

Winding Stairs Cochlidia.

A Bolt, a dore bolted, Pessulus, ostiū oppessulatum.

Hinges, Cardines.

A Catch or Clasp. Clavus uncinatus.

A Vault, Fornix, cryptoporticus.

A Platform, Exemplar.

A Story, Stega, mancō. Gen. 6. 6.

2 Stories. 3 Stories. Distega, triflaga.

Scantlings, sifes, pporcōnes Meniture.

A Front, Frontispiciū.

A Facia, Facies.

Cy-*si*-building, Structura o*lli* iua.

*Timbering, Timbered. Mariacō, mariat.
From out, to out. Ab extra, ad extra.*

A Steeple Campanile.

A Belfry, Campanariū.

A Bell-frame, Fabrica campanarū.

A Vane, Triton.

Mills, vide Millers. & vide Masons, Joyners, Carpenters.

Of Householdstuff.

Of Silver, vide. Goldsmiths.
 Of Pewter. v. Pewterers.
 Of Iron. v. Ironmongers.
 Of Bedding. v. Upholsters.
 Of Baking. v. Bakers.
 Of Brewing, v. Brewers, Coopers.
 Of Brass. v. Brasiers.

Householdstuff. Supellex, Utensilia.
Pertaining to a House. Domesticus, economicus.

- A Table. Mensa
- A Cubbord. Loculus.
- A Chair. Cathedra.
- A Stool, Joyned Stools. Sedile, juncta sellia.
- A Form. Scamniū.
- A Bench. Bancus.
- A Shelf. Abacus.
- A Box. Paxis.
- A Chest, a Cofer, a little Cofer. Cista, cistella.
- A Trunck. Riscus.
- A Basket. Corbis, sporta.
- A Glass. Vitrum.
- A Glass-Cafe. Theca vitrea.
- A Barrel. Cadus, barrellus.
- An Ale-stool. Scamniū cibilariu.
- A Poudring Tab or Trougb. Conditoriu, saltemerum.

- A Corp. Qualus.
 An Hen-pen. Chors gallinaria.
 A Boll, or Wash-boll Linter ligneus.
 A Treen or wooden dish. Catinus ligneus.
 A Tray. Concha.
 A Ladle. Capula.
 A Spoon. Cochlear.
 Square Trenchers. Quadre lignee.
 Round Trenchers. Orbis.
 A Spinning-wheele. Rhombus.
 A Reel. Girgillus.
 A Jack. Veruversoriū.
 A Pair of Bellowes. Par follarū.
 A Grater. Kadula.
 A Grate. Crates.
 A Cup. Poculum.
 A Can, a Tankard. Cantharus.
 A Bedsted. Fulcrum.
 A Trucklebed. Parabusitum.
 Bedstaves. Bacilli tornati.
 A Ladder. Scala.
 A Looking-Glass. speculum.
 A Lanthorn, Lucerna.
 A Tinder-Box, Pixis igniaria,
 A Steel. Ferramentum.
 A Cloakbag. Mantica.
 A Bag or Sack. Baga, Saccus.
 A Chamberpot. Trulla matula.
 Earthen-pots. Olle fidelles.
 Stone-pots. Olle faxee.
 A Gally-pot. Culullus.
 A Pitcher. Urceus.
 Glasses. Vitra.
 A Vial. Phiola.

- A *Spit*. Obelus.
- A *Fireshovel*. Batillum.
- A *Firefork*. Furca ignaria.
- A *Flesh-book*. Fuscinula.

- A *Trevet*. { Tripus,
- A *Tressel*. } Tripodis.

- An *Iron-pot*. Olla ferrea.
- A *Brass-pot*. Olla crea.
- A *Pot-lid*. Ollare.
- A *Pot-book*. Uncus ollaris.
- Pothangers*. Catene ollares.
- A *Dripping-pan*. Deguttoriu.
- A *Chafing-Dish*. Ignitabulum.
- A *Kettle*. Caldariu, cacabus.
- A *Toasting-Iron*. Tostoriu.
- Dog-Irons*. Sustentacula ferrea.
- A *Morter and Pestle*. Mortariu & Pestillum.
- A *Frying-Pan*. Sartago. Frixoriu.
- A *Gridiron*. Craticula.
- Andirons*. andele.
- A *Pair of Tongs*. par forcipum.
- A *Chopping-Knife*. culter herbarius.
- A *Scummer*. Despmutoriu, spatha.
- A *Candlestick*. Candelabrum.
- Snuffers*. Emunctoria.
- A *Skillet*. Situlus, coccus.
- A *Posnet*. Ollula.
- A *Pan*. Patella.
- A *Warming-Pan*. Caleficiu lectuale.
- A *Bucket*. a *Pail*. Situla, Situlus.
- A *Sheet*. Lodix linea.
- A *Pillowbeer*. Theca pulvinaria.
- A *Table-Cloth*. Mappa.

A *Napkin.* Mantile.

A *Towel.* Manut'giu.

A *Wallet.* Mantica linea.

A *Bagg or poke.* Pera.

A *Linnen-Cloth or Clost.*

A *Cubbord-Cloth.*

} Linteolum.

Lands.

Lands.

A Rable Land. t'ra. t'ra arabilis.
Meadow. Pratum.

Pasture. Pastura.

Wood, wood-Ground. Boscus.

Heath, a Heath. Bruera.

Furz, furzes. Jainpna.

A Moor, moorish.ground. Mora.

A Marsh. Mariscus.

Fresh-Marsh. Mariscus friscus.

Salt-Marsh. Mariscus salsus.

Rushy-ground. Iuncaria.

Land covered with water. t'ra aqua coopta.

A Quarry. Quarrea.

A Creek. Crerido.

A Flax-plot. Linarium.

A Wharf. Wharfa.

A Field, a little Field. Campus, agellus.

An Hill. Mons.

A Close. Clausum.

A Toft. Toftum.

A Croft. Croftum.

A Pigbile. Pightellum.

A Turf, Cespes.

A Farm. premium,firma,

A Sheep-Coat. Ovile,

An Acre. Acta.

A Rood. Roda.

- **A** *Pereb.* ptica, pticata.
- A** *Selion.* Selio.
- A** *Ridg.* Porca.
- A** *Meer.* Meta.
- An** *Hade.* Striga.
- A** *Ley.* t'ra subcesiva.
- A** *Baulk.* Grumus, lira.
- A** *Furrow.* Sulcus.
- Water-Furrows.** Colliquia.
- A** *Corn-field.* Arvus.
- A** *Clod, cloddy.* Gleba, glebosus.

- A Way.** Via, Chiminus.
- A Path.** Semita.
- A Lane.** Venella.
- Sand.** Arena.
- Gravel.** Sabulum.
- Clay.** Argillum.
- Chalk.** Creta.
- Marle.** Marga.

- Water.** Aqua.
- River-Water.** Aqua fluminea.
- Spring-Water.** Aqua fontana.
- Well-Water.** Aqua puteana.
- A River.** Flumen Rivus.
- A Lake.** Lacus.
- A Pond.** Stagnu.
- A Tide.** Venilia, estus marinus.
- Land covered with water.** terra aqua coopta.
- Spring-tides.** Eluviones.
- The middle of the breadth of the Water.** Filum aque.
- Husbandry.*

Husbandry.

A N Husbandman. Agricola.

A A Farmer. Colonus, firmarius.

A Ploughman. Arator.

A Carter. Auriga.

A Sower. Sator.

A Mower. Falcator.

A Reaper. Messor.

A Tresher, to Thresh, a Threshing. Tritor, triturator, triturare, tritracō.

An Harrow, to Harrow. Occator. occare.

A Bayly. Baltius.

A Shephard. Pastor, ovium opilio.

A Sheephook. Agalus, pedum.

A Groom, an Horsekeeper. Equiso, agaso.

A Neat-beard. Bubulcus.

A Swine-beard. Subulcus.

A Goat-beard. Caprarius.

E arings, **M**owings, **R**eapings. Arure, Messure, Fal-
cacōnes. Brac. 35.

In husbandly manner. More colonico.

An Hogs-trough. A qualicutum.

Implements of Husbandry. Implementa husbandrie.

Horse-Harnies. Phalere equine.

Tillage. Cultura.

Somerly. Estive cult.

- A Wain, a Wainload.* Plaustrum, plaustrata.
A Cart, a Cart-load. Caruca, carctata.
A Dray, a Sled. Traha.
A Barrow. Vehiculum.
A Wheelbarrow. Vecticula.
Dung, Firmus. Stercus.
Dunging. Stercoracō.
A Dungbil. Sterquilinū.
A Fork. Furca.
A Dungbil-Fork. Furcilla,
A Pitch-Fork, a Prong. Merga, furca.
An Hook. Falx.
A Sib. Falx messoria.
A Reaping-book, a Sickle. Falcula messoria
A Weeding-book. Runca.
A Toke. Iugum.
A Chain. Catena.
A Rope. Restis.
A Goad. Hasta stimularis, stimulus.
A Whip. Flagellum.
A Rake. Rastrum.
A Flail. Tribula.
A Beetle. Malleas ligneus.
An burdle. Crates lignea.
A Mattock. Matta, rutrum.
A Spade, a Shovel. Ligo.
A Plough. Aratum.
A Plough-Share. Vomer.
A Plough handle. Stiva.
A Plough-beam. Bura.
A Plough-staff. Ralla.
A Coulter. Dentale.
A Furrow. Sulcus.
Water-furrows. Colliqui.
Under furrowed. Subaratus.

Furrow

- Furrow by Furrow. Sulcatim.
Ploughed throughout. paratus.
Wett. Uligo, uliginosus.
A Trench. Elix. trenchea.
An Harrow, to harrow in. Occa, inoccare.
A Roller. Cilindrum.
To weed. Sarrire.
A Swath. Striga. andena.
Fallow-Land. Verva&tum.
New broken Land. Novale.
A Clod, Cloddy. Gleba, glebosus.
A Sive, Cribrum.
A Fan, fanned. Ventilabrum. Ventilatus.
A Sack. Saccus.
A Sachel. Saccipiū.
Chaff. Palea.
A Furrow. Sulcus.
Water furrows. Colliquia.
A Balk. Gruminus.
A Ridg. Porca.
Marle. Marga.
Fodder. Stover. Fodrum. pabulum.
An Hatchet. Securis.
An Axe. Dolabra. ascia.
A Gimlet. an Auger, terebellum.
A Saw. Serra.
A Wedg. Cuneus ferricus.

- Corn of all sorts. frumentum, annona.
A Cornfield. Arvus.
Wheat, of Wheat. Triticum, triticens.
Rye. Siligo.
Mancorn. Olicastrum.

A. est. n.

- Meslin.* Mixtilio, miscellaneum.
Barly, of Barly. Hordeum, Hordeaceus.
A Bean, of Beans. Faba, fabaceus.
A Pease, of Pease. Pisa, pisaceus in dict' pisum.
A Vetch. Vicia.
Buck. Fagotriticum.
An Oat, of Oats. Avena, avenaceus.
A Lentile. Lens.
Dredg. Bullimong. farrago.
Millet. Hirſt. miliū.
A Tare. Zizania.
All manner of Pulse. Legumen.
Standing-Corn. Seges, blada crescentia.
A Crop. q̄uentus, messis.
A Gavel, an handful of Corn. Palmata bladi, manipulus.
A Sheaf of Corn. Garba. fascis spicarū.
A Thraue of Corn. Trava bladi.
Corn in swathes or straw. blada in garbis.
Barly bushed or boyld. ptyſana.
An Ear of Corn. Spica.
Halm or bulm. Culmus.
Straw. Stramen, Stramentum.
Cbapt-Straw. Stramentum dissectum.
Litter. Substramen.
Cbaff. Palea.
Malt. Brasiliū.
Oatmeal. Farina avenacea.
Groats. cuttings. Alica.
Seed-corn. frumentum sementicum.
A Rick of Corn. Strues. nubilariu.
Gnrgins. Recrementa.
Tailings. Grana expurgat ab aceribus.
The Beard of Corn. Arista.

Corn without Beard. Spice mutice.

A Sheaf. a bundle. Fascis, merges.

A Sheaf-band. Tomex.

Grass. Herba.

To mow Grass. Herbam falcare.

To mow or reap Corn. Blada metere.

Hay, bay in Swaths or Cocks. Fenu, Fenū in tassis;

An Hay-Cock. Meta, cumulus feni.

A bottle of Hay. Fasciculus feni.

A Reek of Hay. Strues feni.

Stubble. Stipula.

A Barn-floover. Area horrei.

A Garner. Granarium.

A Fan. Ventilabrum.

A Sieve. Cibrum, incerniculum;

A Sack. Saccus.

A Dairy-Maid. Lactatrix.

A Dairy-House. Domus lactearia.

Milk, to milk. lac. mulcere, mulgere.

A Milk-paile. Mulctra.

A Wreath under a Paile. Cesticillus.

A Cheese-vat. Fiscella, forma casearia.

A Cheese. Caseus.

A Cheesecake. Epityrum.

A Cheese-Rack, a Cheesepress. crates cascaria.

A Cheese-Loft. Caseale.

Whitemeats. Lacticinia.

A Dairy. Vaccaria.

Belonging to Cheese. Cascarius.

Rennet. Coagulum.

Cream. Cremor.

Butter. Butirum.

Whey. Serum lactis.

Buttermilk. lac serosum, lac agitatum.

Curdled. Densatus.

A Strainer. Colum.

A Cburning, a Cburn, cburned. Succusacō, fidelia,
agitatus.

Apparel.

Apparel.

- A** Wardrobe, Garderoba. vestiarium.
A Presse for Clothes, scrinii. vestiarium.
A Garment. Vestis, vestimentum.
Lace, to lace, Bonelace. lacinia. constringere. teniola.
A Robe, Roba, stola.
A suit of Clothes. Series apparatus, habitus vestiu.
A pair of Stockings. Par caligaz.
A Shoe, Calceus.
A Latches. Cottigia.
A Sole, Solea.
A Slipper, a Pantofle, Sandaliu, crepida.
A tach. Uncus.
A Button. a Clasp. fibula.
A point. Ligula.
A pair of Gloves. par Chirothecan,
A Sock or startup Soccus, pedale.
A cuff or Fore sleeve. Manica lintearia.
A Handkerchief, sudariu. mucchinu.
Handkerchief-buttons. Fibulæ q̄ sudariis.
A Gown. Toga.
A long-sleev'd Gown. Toga manicata.
A Clog or Patten. Calo, crepida, solea lignea.
Locks and Tores. Capilli intorti.
A Periwig. Capillamentum.
A Garter. Garteriu, Fascia tibialis.
A Doublet. Diplois.
A pair of Breeches. par subligaculorum.
A Jerkin. Tunicula.

A Coat. & Riding-Coat. Tunica, penula.

A tattered Coat. Cento.

A Jacket. Supertunica, tunicella, Jackettus.

A short Jacket. Colobium.

A Waistcoat. Camisiola.

A Cloak. Pallium.

A Cassock. Saga.

A Garment for the loins. Lumbare.

A Hat. Galerus.

A Hatband. Spira.

A Hood. Cucullus.

A Shirt. & half-shirt. Indusium, curtum indusium.

Linnen Drawers. Bracce linee.

A Cap, or Night-cap. Cappa, pileus, pileus nocturnus.

Linnen Stockins. Calige linee.

Boothose. Calige Ocreales.

Boothose tops. Ornamenta cruralia.

Upholders. Ligamenta.

Bands, Crevats. Collaria.

A Buskin. Cothurnus.

Bandstrings. fascie.

A Band. Collare.

A pair of Boots. par ocream.

A Spur. Calcar.

A Girdle. Cingulus, zona.

A Belt, a Sword-Girdle. Balteus.

- A *Womans Gown*. Palla, stola, toga muliebris.
A *Kirtle*. Tunica muliebris.
A *Peticoat*. Subucula.
A *Waſtcoat*. Mamillare, inducula.
A *Mantle*. Manteliū.
A *Stomacher*. a *Gotget*. Strophiū, pectorale.
A *Whisk*. Humerale.
A *Tippet*. Flammeolum.
An *Hood*. Caputiū, capitiū.
A *Forebead cloth*, a *Peak*. Frontale, velamen ♀ fronde.
A *Neckcloth*, *Neckercher*, *Parlet*. amiculum, amictoriū.
A *Kercher*. rica.
An *Apron*. Ventrale, semicinctoriū.
A *Smock*. Supparum.
Bodies. Inducule.
Tuckers. Cincticuli.
Dressings. Capitalia lintea.
Sleeves. Cubitalia lintea.
A *Coif*. a *Head-roll*. Crinale.
An *Hairlace*. Fascia Crinalis.
Another *Lace*. a *womans lace*. tenia, aſtrigmentum,
Pectorale.
A *Fillet*. Fascia ligatoria.
A *Scarf*. Mitella.
A *French Hood*. Redimiculum.
A *Fan*. Flabellum.
A *Bodkin*. Calamistrum.
A *Pin*. Acicula.
A *Pincase*. Theca aciculariū.
An *Oſch*, or broſch. Monile.
A *Jewel*. Jocale.
A *Vizard Miske*. Larva.

A Bracelet. Torquis brachialis. armilla.

A Bonnet. Tiara.

A Busk. Pectorigium.

A Muffler. Focale.

Shifts. Indusia puerilia.

Bibs, Pectoralia puerilia.

A Swadling band. Fascia cunabulorum.

A Silk Farinden Vest, lined with Silk. Vestis bombicina voc^e, &c. cum byssō duplicat Anglice, &c.

A Flowered Lawn Whisk. Strophiolum. lineum voc^e, &c.

A Flowered Silk Mantle. Loricum sericum florat.

A Tufted holland Mantle. Pallium muliebre de panno lineo, voc^e, &c.

Laced Pinners. Frontalia fibular.

Pinners. Veste linee voc^e, &c.

A Garment of	Linnen.	Vestitus.	Lineus.
	Wollen.		Laneus.
	Cotton.		Xilinus.
	Silk.		Sericus.
	Skins.		Pelliceus.
	Leather.		Coriaceus.

An upper clothing. Vestitus supior.

Clouts. panniculi.

Linsey Woolsey. Linacumen, Linostema.

Lyned. Duplicatus.

Chains. torques.

Slops, Galligaskins. Bracce.

Tromses. Femoralia.

Drawers. Perizomata.

Linnen

Linnen Drawers. Subligacula linea interiora.

Stockings of Silk, of thread. Par caligaz, byssinaz,
de filo.

Linnen worn next the Skin. Interula.

A Garment called, &c. Indumentum quod dicitur.
Buk. 2. Mon 380.

A Priest's Garment. Alba. Spel. 27.

A Sleeve. Manica.

A Skirt. Aclassus.

A Pocket. Loculus.

Socks. Socci.

Woollen or Felt-Socks. Utones cilicii.

Cork Slippers. Crepide suberee.

A Button, to Button. Fibula, infibulare.

A Button-hole. Unciculus.

Hooks. Noduli.

Eyes, Eylet holes. Ocelli.

Courtiers. Great Officers of the
Kingdome.

THe Kings Majesty. Dūs Rex. Regia Majestas.
A Courtier. Aulicus.

A Chair of State. Solium.

A Kings Robe. Regilla.

A Groom. Gromettus.

The Groom-porter. Aleator, arbiter.

Groom of the Chamber. Cubicularius.

Groom of the Stable. Stabularius.

A Yeoman of the Gard. Stipator corporis.

Lord Chancellor. Dūs Cancellarius Angl.

Lord Keeper. Dūs custos magni sigilli Angl.

Lord Marshal of England. Magnus Marescallus Angl.

Lord Treasurer. Dūs sumūs Thesaurarius Angl.

Lord Chamberlain. Dūs altus Camarius Angl.

Lord Steward of the Kings Household. Dūs Senescal-lus hospicii Dnī Regis.

Controller of the Household. Contrarotulator hospicii Dnī Regis.

Lord Chamberlain of the Kings-Household. Dūs Camerarius hospicii Dnī Regis.

Treasurer of the household. Thesaurarius hospicii Dnī Regis.

Lord President of the Council. Dūs Presidens privati concilii Dnī Regis.

A Lord of the Privy Council. Dūs de privato concilio Dnī Regis.

One (not a Lord) of the Council. Unus de privato concilio, &c.

Lord Keeper of the privy-Seal. Dūs Custos privati sigilli Dnū Regis.

Chief Secretary. Primarius Secretarius Dnū Regis.

A Principal Secretary. Unus principaliū Secretarioꝝ, Dnū Regis.

Master of the Rolls. Magr' rotton, Cur Cancellarie Dnū Regis.

Chancellor of the Exchequer. Cancellarius & subthesaurarius Scaccarii Dnū Regis.

Chamberlain to the Queen. Camerarius Dnē Regine. Vicecamarius.

Vice-Constable, Marshal. Viceconstabularius. vice-marescallus.

Keeper of the Wardrobe. Custos Garderobe Dnū Regis.

Master of the Horse. Magr' equorum, Dnū Regis.

A Knight of the Garter. p̄nobilis ordinis Gartii Miles.

Captain General. Capitaneus Generalis omnium armorum, & exercituum Dnū Regis in Anglia Scocia & Hibnia.

Constable of Windsor Castle. Constabularius Castrī Dnū Regis Regis de Windsor.

Warden of a Forest. Gardianus Foreste Dnū Regis de Waltham.

Justice in Eyre. Capit̄is Justic̄ itinans omnium Forestarum, & Parcorum Dnū Regis citra Trentam.

Chancellor of the Duchy. Cancellarius ducatus & comit̄ Palatini Dnū Regis Lanc.

Lord President of the Marches. Dūs presidens concilii Dnū Regis infra Principalitatem & Marchias Wallie.

Lawyers.

Lawyers.

Lord Chief Justice of England. Capitlis Justic
Dñi Regis ad plita coram ipō Rege tenend
assignd.

A Justice of the Kings-Bench, Unus Justic Dñi Re-
gis ad plita coram ipō Rege tenend assignd.

Lord Chief-Justice of the Common-Pleas. Capitlis
Justic Dñi Regis de banco.

Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer. Capitlis Baro
Scc'ii dñi Regis.

A Baron of the Exchequer. Unus Baronii Scc'ii Dñi
Regis.

A Kings Serjeant at Law. Unus servientiu dñi
Regis ad legem.

A Serjeant at Law. Serviens ad Legem.

The Kings Attorney General. Attorn Dñi Regis ge-
nalis.

The Solicitor General. Solicitor Dñi Regis ge-
nalis.

Custos briui of the Common-Pleas. Custos briui Dñi
Regis de banco.

A Prothonotary there. Unus Prothonotarioz, Cur
Dñi Regis de Banco.

A Philizer. Unus Philizarioz, Cur, &c.

An Exigenter. Unus Exigendarioz, Cur, &c.

The Cirographer. Cirographarius Cur, &c.

Clerk of the Warrants. Clicus warrantoz & ex-
tract Cur, &c.

Clerk

Clerk of the Kings Silver. Clicus argenti Regis
Cur, &c.

Clerk of the Furies. Clicus Jurataꝝ Cur, &c.

Clerk of the Essoines. Clicus Essōn Cur, &c.

Clerk of the Treasurie. Clicus Thesaurarii Cur,
&c.

An utter Barrister. De gradu de extetiori bar-
ra, &c.

Divines,

Divines. Scholars.

- A** Church. Ecclesia.
- A** A Collegiate Church. Ecclesia collegiata.
- A** Rectorie, a Parsonage. Rectoria, psonatus.
- A** Rector, a Parson. Rector, Parsona.
- A** Vicarage, a Vicar. Vicaria, Vicarius.
- A** Rectory impropriate. Rectoria impropriata.
- A** Curate. Curatus.
- An Incumbent. Incumbens.
- A** Preacher, Preaching. pdicator, pdicacō.
- A** Sermon. Conco.
- A** Deacon. Diaconus.
- A** Patron, a Patronage. Patronus, Patronagiu.
- An Advowson. Advocacō.
- A** Pulpit. Pulpitum.
- A** Surplice. Suppelliciu.
- An Hood for the Shoulders, Humerale.
- A** Churchwarden. Gardianus ecclesie.
- A** Sidesman. Gardianis ecclesie Assistens.
- A** Parish-Clerk. Clicus Parochialis.
- A** Sexton. Edituus.
- A** Vestry. Vestiariu.
- A** Belfry. Campanile.
- A** Bell-Tower, or Steeple. Turris Campanaria.
- A** Church-yard. Cemeteriu.
- A** Bell, the Clapper of a Bell. Campana, Campanic
mallcus.

A Bishop. Episcopus.

An Arch-Bishop. Archiepus.

A Primate, a Metropolitan. Primas, Metropolita-nus.

An Arch-Deacon, an Arch-Deanery. Archinus, Ar-chinatus.

A Dean and Chapter. Decanus & Capitulum.

A Prebendary, a Prebend. Prebendarius, p̄benda.

A Canon, a petty-Canon. Canonicus, inferior Ca-nonicus.

A Commissary, an Official. Cōmissarius, Officialis.

A Proctor. p̄curator.

A Colledg, an Hall. Collegium, aula.

A Master-ship, an Head-ship, Magistrum, p̄fectura.

A President, a Provost. Preses, p̄sidens, p̄pōitus.

A Fellow, a Fellowship. Socius, consocietas.

A Graduate, Graduatus.

An Organist, an Organ. Organista, Organa Musi-ca.

A Chorister, or Querister, a Quire. Choristarius. Chorus.

Soldiers.

- A** Colonel. Strategus.
A A Captain. Capitaneus.
A Soldier. Soldarius.
A Standard-Bearer. Signifer. vexillarius.
A Standard, Banner, Flag or Ensigne. Vexillum.
A Spy, a Scout. Speculator, explorator.
An Horseman. Eques.
A Footman. Pedes.
A Spearman. Miles haftatus.
A Gunner. Sclopetarius, bombardius.
Master of the Ordnance. Machinaz, pfectus.
Hobelers, Hobellarii. Spel. 354.
Light-horsemen, a Light-horse. Velites, veredus.
A Muster-master. Diribitor.
A Quarter-master, Quarters. Metator, Stativa.

An Host of Soldiers, Exercitus, acies.
A Regiment, Chilias, legio.
A Band of Men, Cohors, exercitus Soldation.
A Troop or Company, Turma.
A Wing, Cornus.
A Train-band, Cohors disciplinata, Selecta.
A Soldier under a Captain. Soldarius sub conductu
 Capitanei.
Forces. Milites.
Warr. Guerra.
A Muster, a mustring, to Muster. Mustrum, mustra-
 cō, mustrare.

To array, arrayed. Arraiare, arraias arraiamentum.

Co. Lit' 156.

In Battle array. Turmatim.

Muster-Rolls, Rotuli lustratorii.

A Marching. Expedicō.

A Fight. Pugna.

A Battle. Prelūdium.

A Flight. Fuga.

An Ambush. Insidie.

Bag and Baggage, Carriages. Impedimenta.

Swearing of Armour. Training. Armilustrium.

Sallies. Excusiones.

A Fort or Sconce. Fortalitiū.

A Bulwark. Oppugnaculum.

A Tent or Pavilion. Tentorium.

A Drum, Drummer. Timpanū, timpanista.

A Dragoon. Dirnacha.

A Volunteer. Volo, voluntarius.

A Plunderer, Plundering. Depopulator, depopulatio.

Vanguard. Rereward. Antegardia, Retrogardia.
Kit 208.

An Armorer, Armorarius. faber Armarius.

Armes, Weapons. Harnies. arma.

A Coat of Mail, of defence. Paludamentum.

An Helmet, an Head-piece. Galea, cassis, capillus
ferreū. Ry. 53.

A Gorget. Armatura φ collo.

{ For the bands, Manice.

{ For the Arms, Brachialia.

{ For the Shoulders, Humeralia.

{ For the Thighs, Femoralia.

- A *Shield*. Scutum.
 A *Buckler*. Clypeus.
 A *Target*. Parma.
 A *Corslet*. Thorax.
 An *Habergion*. Lorica. habergettum. Ry 53.
 A *Spear*. Hasta.
 A *Favelin*. Haftula.
 A *Dart*. Jaculum.
 A *Sling*. Funda.
 A *Cross-Bois*. Balista, arcus crucialis. 1 Fo. 106.
 A *Battle-Ax*. Secutis Bellica.
 A *Sword, an Hanger*, Ensis.
 A *Dagger*. Pugio, daggarius.
 A *Club, Staff*. Clava, fustis.
 An *Harneis-Girdle*. Baltheus.
Defensive Weapons. Arma defensoria.
Weapons offensive and defensive. Arma offensiva & defensiva.
The use of Weapons. Armatura.
 A *Gun*. Bombarda, tormentum.
 A *Fowling-piece, a Musket*. Sclopus.
 An *Hake*. Bombarda.
 An *Handgun*, Haguebut.
Demyhake. Tormentum. 1 Fo. 106.
 A *Pistol*. Sclopeta.
 A *Dagg*. Tormentulum.
Gunpowder. Pulvis Bombardicus.
Bullets Plumbata.
Shot. Glans.
 A *Musket, a Musketeer*. Sclopeta peditis, Scopetarius.
Pressmony. Auctoramentum.
Pay. Stips.

Physcions.

A *Physcion.* Medicus.

A *Doctor of Physick.* in Medicinis Doctor.

Physick. Ars medica.

A *Quacksalver.* Circumforaneus medicus.

A *Mountebank.* Medicaster,

A *Physcions Fee.* Sostrum.

Sickly. Valetudinarius.

Bedrid. Clinicus.

Diet. Dieta.

Medicines. Pharmaca.

Altering Remedies. Alterantia remedia.

Preparatives. pparatoria.

Corroboratives. Roborantia.

Lenitives. Mitigatoria.

Pectorals. Thoracica, cordiaca.

Fulness. Replecō.

Emptiness. Exinanicō.

Beating of the Pulses. Arteriarū pulsū.

Viewing of Urin. Inspeccō lotii.

Fomentations. Fomentacōnes.

Frictions. Friccōnes.

Seige. Dejeccō.

Vomits. Vomitoria.

Purges. Purgantia.

Diureticks. Diuretica.

Sweating Medicines. Sudatoria.

Gargarizmes. Gargarismi.

Sneezings. Ad sternutamentū crientia.

Antidotes. Antidota.

A Relaps. Recidiva.

The Stomach, for the Stomach. Ventricus Stomachus,
Stomachica.

The Liver, for the Liver. Jecur, hepatica.

The Spleen, for the Spleen. Lien, Splenetica.

The Kidnies, Reins, for the Kidnies, Reins. Renes,
nephritica.

Joynts, for the Joynts. Articuli, Arthritici.

Apothecarius

Apothecaries.

A N Apothecary. Pharmacopola. Apothecarius.
i Mon. 938.

An Herbalist. Botanicus.

A Chymist. Chimicus.

By subliming $\begin{cases} \text{into Flowers.} \\ \text{into Salt.} \end{cases}$ Sublimando. Calcinando.

By distilling. Distillando.

Glasses. Gutte vitree.

Vials. Ampulle.

Balls. Pastilli.

Rolls. Rotule.

Confects, Comfits. Confecta.

Decoctions. Decocta.

A Pill. Pilula.

Conerves. Conserva.

Extracts. Extracta.

A Fumigation. Fumigacō.

A Syrup. Syrupus.

A Trochissk. Trochiscus.

Juices. Succi.

Balsam. Balsamū.

Tinctures. Tincture.

Powders. Pulveres.

Magisteries. Magisteria.

Cristals. Cristalli.

Juleps. Julebi.

Licking Medicines. Linctus.

Electuaries. Electuaria.

Eyesalves. Collyria.

Dentrifices. Dentrificia.

Pulices. Fomenta.

Glisters. Clysteres.

Suppositories. Suppositoria.

Treacle. Theriaca.

A Potion. Pocō.

A Purging Apozeme. Purgans Apozema,tis.

A Purging Draught. Purgans potio.

A Sanative Gargarism. Sanativus Gargarismus.

Diet-Drink. Potus Dieteticus.

A Compound Bolus. Bolus Compositus.

A Cordial Julep. Potio corroborans.

A Restrингent Injection. Restrингens inieccō.

Doses of Diaphoretick powder. Doses pulvis Diaphoretici.

Scorbutick juices. Succi Scorbustici.

Burdock-Water. Aqua distillata de lapatho acuto.

An emollient unguent. Unguentum emolliens.

Chirur-

'Chirurgions.'

A Chirurgeon. Chirurgus.

A An Oyntment. Unguentum.

A Plaister. Emplastrum.

A Salve. Linimentum. cerotum.

A Cerot, an imbalming Searcloth. Cerotum, cerotum funerariū.

To line a Coffin with Searcloth. Linire loculum cum ceroto.

To Imbalm. Pollincire.

A Tent. Penicillus. linimentum.

A Piercer. Terebra.

A Fleam. Phlebotorii.

Exerescencies. Excrecentia.

Scaling rugged Bones. Radens ossa scabra.

Opening Imposthumes. Aperiens abscessus, apostemata.

Issues. Fonticuli.

To set Limbs out of joynt. Reponere locis suis membra luxata.

Splinters. Festuce.

Swathing of Collers. Fasciacō spleniorū.

Tying of Splints. Ligacō asserculoꝝ.

Musitions.

Musitians.

- A** *Musitian, musical. Musicus.*
A *Musick, musical Instruments. Musica, organa*
Musica.
- A Fidle, a Fidler.* Fides, fidicula, fidicen.
A Fidle-string. Plectrum.
A Minstrel. Ministrallus.
A Whistle, a Whistler. fistula, Fistulator.
A Pipe, a Piper. Tibia, tibicen.
A Trumpet, a Trumpeter. Tuba, tubicen.
A Cornet, a Cornet player. Lituus, liticen.
A Fife, a Fifer. Buccina, buccinator.
A Bagpipe, a Bagpiper. Utricularis, Utriculator.
An Organ, an Organist. Organon pneusticum, Or-
 ganarius.
A Drum, a Drummer. Tympanū, tympanista.
A Bell, a little bell. Campana, Tintinnabulum.
A Psalter, a Dulcimar. Nablinū, Sambuca.
A Cymbal, a Cittern. Cymbalum, cithara.
An Harp, a Jews harp. Lyra, crembalum.
A Lute, Testudo.
Rattles, Tabors. Crepitacula.
Tuning of the Voice. modulacō vocis.
A Proof of Instruments before playing. Incentivum.
The distance or time in Musick. Intervallum.
To play or sing sweetly. Modulari.

Merchants,

Mercants, Merchandise.

A Merchant, merchandizing. Mercator, mercatura.

A A Pedler. φpolo.

A Factor, factorage. Factor, factoragiū.

An adventurer, an adventure. piclitator piclitacō.

Merchandise, m̄candidza.

Commodities. Bona, res, m̄cimonia.

A Voyage. Viagiū.

To Arrive. Arrivare.

To Ship. Eskippare.

An Invoice. Nota onlācōnis.

A Bill of Exchange. Billa excambii.

A Protest, to protest. φtestacō, φtestare.

Proceed. φcessus.

Ballance of Account. Examen compd.

Freight, freighted. Naulum, freatat, affreata.

A Charterparty of a freigbtment. Carta partita de affreata.

A Partowner. Parteproprietarius.

Letters of Mart or Marq, tre reprisatorie.

Mart, or Countermart, tre prisales & reprisales.

Demorage, Demoragiū.

To more at Anchor. Pausare ad anchoram.

Riding at Anchor. Fluctuans ad Anchoram.

Marts. Emporia.

202 Merchants, Merchandize.

A Creek. Crepido.

A Road. Stacō navalis.

The Streight of Gibralter. Fretum de Gibralter.

A Crane. Ergatum.

A Dock. Wharfa, navale.

An Haven. Portus.

A Coast. Costera. Ry. 38-184.

To sail, a sailing. Navigare, navigacō.

To sail forth. Velificare.

Shipwreck. Naufragiū.

A pirat, Piracy. Pirata, piratia.

Springtides. Eluviones.

Belonging to a ship or Mariner. Nauticus

Fare monie. Nautica fors.

To pass over the Sea. Transfretare.

A Passenger. Vectus.

Towage. Thowagiū batelloꝝ. Ry 27. towagiū.

Ry. 29.

Killage. Killagiū. Ry. 169.

Custome. Custuma. Ry. 327.

Mariners.

Mariners, Watermen.

A *Mariner. his Art, a Waterman's Art. Nauta, nauticalia.*

A Waterman, to row. Remex, remigare.

A Shipwright. Navissex, naupegus.

A Master of a Ship. Magr' navis, nauticus.

A Pilot. Nauclerus.

A Master's Mate. Socius magri.

A Quarter-master. Quartus magr'.

A Purser of a Ship. Questor, receptor generalis.

Fraught or fare. Naulum portoriū.

A Ship, a little Ship. Navis, navicula.

A Ship of burden. Navis ondaria.

Men of War. Naves bellicose.

A Pinnace. Liburna.

A Navy of Ships. Classis.

A Carrick. Carca. Pry 341. ter. charraca. Lex.

A Bark. Barca. Spel. 75. Navicula. 1 Fo. 135.

A Buss. Bessa. Spel. 114.

A Crayer. Craiera. Pry. 402.

Hoyes, Catches, Mongers. Navigiola.

A Gally. Phaselus, galea. Pry. 14. 134. 213.

Any sort of Vessels. Navigia.

A Lighter. Remulus.

A Barge, Bargia. Co. Entr. 536. Barga.

A Skiff. Oria.

A Boat. Cimba.

204 *Mariners, Watermen.*

- A *Scullers Boat*, a *Cock-boat*. Acatum, linter.
A *Ship-boat*. Scapha, navis linter.
A *Fisher-boat*. scapha piscatoria, lembus.
A *Passage-boat*. actuariū, navicula actuaria.
A *Ship laden, unladen*. Navis cartata, discarcata.
Ry. 251. 184.
Ladings, unladings. Carcacōnes, discarcacōnes.
Ry. 30.
A *Ferry, a Ferry-boat*. Trajectum, feria. Spel. 264.
ponto.
A *passage-boat*. Navicula vectoria.
The Tires of a Ship. Intersalmia.
Banks, Seats. Transtra.
An *Oar-ring*. Scalmus.
The Mariners Needle, The Compass. Acus marina.
A *Plummet*. Polis.
A *Pump, to pump*. Antlia. exantlare.
Quicksands. Syrtes.
Shelves, Flats, Cautes.
Fords or shallow places. Brevia, breviū.
Shipwreck. Naufragiū.
A *Waterman's Pole*. Contus.
Belonging to Water. Aquaticus.
An *Oar*. Remus, tonsa.
A *Cable-Roap*. Funis Anchorarius, rudens.
An *Anchor, Anchorage*. Anchora, anchoragiū.
A *Sail, Sailcloths*. Velum, vela.
Flags or Streamers. Fluitantia vela, vexilla navalia.
The Shrouds. Rudentes.
All the Tacklings of Ships. Armamenta navis, her-nesia ad navem spectantia. Ry. 188.
Bisket. Panis nauticus.
Ballast. Saburra.
The Sail-Yard. Antenna.

The

Mariners, Watermen. 205

The Pump of a Ship. Sentina.

A Stern of a Ship, a Rudder. Gubernaculum, Clavus.

The Keel or bottom of a Ship. Carina, ceola fregatina. Spel. 156.

The forepart or foredeck. Prora.

The binder part. Puppis.

A Merchants Pallet, or Cabbin. Sequestrum.

The Hatches. pgule.

A Vane or Weathercock. Triton, Versoria.

Strong and stanch Fortis & sana.

Viciualled, tackled, and apparelled. Cibat, velat & parat. 1 Fo. 136.

Belonging to a Ship. nauticus, navalis.

Tradesmen.

Tradesmen.

- A** N Handicraftsman. Mechanicus.
A Craftsman, a Workman. Opifex.
A Tradesman. Negotiator.
A Master-BUILDER. Architector.
An Engineer. Machinator.
Contrivances. Machinacōnes.
Trades, Arts. Mistia, Artes.
Occupations, MysterieS. Occupacōnes, misteria.
A Workhouse. Opificina.
Workmanship. Opificiū.
-

Armorers.

- A** N Armorer. Armamentarius. faber armarius.
An Armory. Armariū.
Armor Armatura.
Linnen Armory. Armatura linea.
Weapons. Armamenta. v. *Soldiers.*

Bakers.

Bakers.

- A** Baker. Pistor, panarius.
A A Bakehouse. Pistrinū, pistrina.
A Boultine house. Domus farinaria.
Making of Bread. Panificiū.
To Bake. Pinsere.
To boult. cernere.
A Sieve, abouting Sieve. Cibrum, cibrum farinari-
 um.
A Boulter. Subcerniculum.
A Boultine Hutch. Arca farinaria, Arca cibraria.
A Kneading Trough. Alveus pistorius.
A Moulding board. Tabula pistoria.

An Hair Searce. Excusoriū ciliciū.
A Meal-Trough. Farinariū.
A Baking pan of Brass. Artopta enea:
A Dough-scrape. Radula.
A Peel. Infurnibulum.
A Colerake. Rutabulum.
A Malkin. Peniculus, penicillus.
A Bread Basket. Calathus, cophinus.

A Chopping Knife. Culter panarius.
Chippings. Resegmina.
An Oven. Furnus.
A Stillitory. Clibanus.
A Venthole. Spiraculum.
Barm, Yeast. Spuma, cervisie gestum.

Leaven.

Leaven. Fermentum.

Meal. Farina.

Meal of Wheat, Barley, Oats. Farina triticea, hordeacea, avenacea.

Bean-meal. Lomentum.

Bran. Furfur.

Flour, fine flour. Pollen, similago.

Gurgians of Meal, the refuse of Meal. Cibarium secundarium, appluda.

Bread of Wheat, Barley, Beans, Oats. Panis Triticeus, Hordeaceus, Fabarius, avenaceus.

Brown or coarse bread. Panis gregarius domesticus.

Crible Bread. Panis secundarius.

White bread. Panis filiginius, candidus.

Manchet. Panis similagineus.

Bisket. Panis bis coctus, panis nauticus.

Wastel, Simnel, &c. Panis de wastallo, Coketto, Simnello, treete, dulcello,—Etat panis & cervisiae 51. H. 3.

A *Simnel.* Simnellum. Pry. 71.

Leavened Bread. Panis fermentatus.

Unleavened bread. Azymus panis.

A Loaf of Bread, a Bun. Collyra.

Dough. Massa.

A Crust of Bread. Crusta Panis.

The Crum of Bread. Medulla Panis.

A Crum of Bread. Mica panis, assula.

Barbers.

A Barber. Tonsor.

A Barbers Shop. Tonstrina.

To Trim. Tondere, ornare coimam & Barbam.

To Shave. Radere.

To wash. Lavare.

A Basin. Malluviu.

A Raso, to shave with a Raso. Culter rasoarius, novacula, detondere novacula.

To Comb, a comb. Comere, peſten.

To Whet, a Whetstone. Acuere, cos.

To Brush, a Brush. verrere. Scopula.

A Shaving cloth. linteum tonsoriu.

Washing Balls. Soap-balls, Pile mattiace.

Sweet Balls. Pile odorifere, magmata.

A Crisping Iron, Calamistrum.

A Pair of Cisers to clip with Cisers. par forſicum, attondere tortice.

An Earpicker. Auriscalpiu.

A Toothpicker. Dentiscalpiu.

A Looking Glass. Speculum.

To pull off with Twisers. Divellere volsellis.

To crisp Locks with a curling-Iron. Crispare cincinatos calamitro.

A Periwig, a Perruke. Ascitiu capillamentum.

False hair. Galericum.

A Foretop. Caprona.

The Hair of the Head. Capillitiu.

Basketmakers.

Basketmakers, Sievemakers.

A Basketmaker. Viminarius.

A Sievemaker. Rudarius, cibrarius.

A Basket. Corbis, cophinus.

A Flasket. Sporta.

The twig pilled and the pith taken out. Vimen decoratum & alburnatum.

A Sieve, a little Sieve. Cibrum, cribellum.

A Ranging Sieve. Cibrum ruderarium, pollinarium, fascia.

An Hair-Sieve. cibrum setaceum.

A Sieve to winnow Vetches, or Darnel. Cibrum viciae, lolarii.

A very fine Sieve, nebula linea.

A Box round or Oval. Capsa rotunda, vel ovalis.

Pliant Rims. Assule:

Brafiers, Tinkers, Founders.

A Brasier. Faber erarius, Erarius.

A A Founder, a Bell-founder. Fusor, flator eris; campanarius.

A Tinker. Ahenarius, sartor erarius.

A Brasiers Shop. Maignagiū, Law. Dict. Fot. 8 t.

Of Brass. Ereus, eneus.

Covered with Brass. Eratus

Brass-work. Erisiciū, cramentum.

Mixt Brass, Ollaria.

A Brass pot or Kettle. Ahenuī incoctile.

Copper, of Copper. Orichalcum, cuprum, cupreus.

Copper Wire. Filum Orichalci.

A Bell, a Clapper. Campana, Campane mallcus.

Ordnance. Tormenta bellica.

Pliant Copper. Cuprum ductitium.

Brewers.

A Brewer. Padoxator. Potifex.

A To Brew, a Brewhouse. Padoxare, Padoxatoriū.

A Brewing. Brasiniū. Spel. 116.

Brewing Tubs. Cupe padoxatorie:

A Meash-vate. Vas Padoxatoriū.

Keelers. Labra, cupe refrigeratorie.

Beer-Vessels. Dolia cervisiaaria.

A Rudder or Stirrer, Motaculum.

Wort. Mustea cervisie.

Beer. strong, small. Cervisia lupulata, fortis, tenuis.

Ale. Cervisia, cervisia illupulata.

A Stand. Sessibulum.

An Ale stool. Scamniū cervisiariū, talea.

Barm, Yeſt. Spuma, vel flos cervisie.

Grains. Brasiniū madefact.

An hop-Merchant. Lupularius.

Malt, sweetish-Malt. Brasiniū, brasiniū dulciculum.

A Malſter. Brasiator.

A Malthouse. Brasitoriu.

Malting. Granificiu.

A Malt-Kiln. Fumariū, farrariū.

A Malt-Mill. Molendinū brasitoriu.

Malt meal or flower. Polenta.

Bricklayers.

Bricklayers, Tilers, Plasterers, v. Masons.

A *Bricklayer.* a Brickmaker. Laterarius.

A brick, made of bricks. later, läteritius.

A Brick Kiln. Fornax lateraria.

Morter. Cementum.

A Tray of Morter. qualus cementi.

A rubbed brick. Later frictus.

Loam tempered with chopt Straw. Lutum paleatum,

Walls made of Clay or mud. parietes formacei.

A mortis hole. Cubile.

To daub. Delutare.

A daubing. Oblimacō.

A Truel. Trulla.

A Line with a Plummeter. ppendiculum:

The level. Amussis.

A Tiler. Tegularius, imbricarius.

A Tile, a little Tile. Tegula, laterculus.

To Tile. Imbricare, tegere.

Ridg-Tiles. Imbrices.

Pan-Tiles, or Gutter-tiles. Tegule deliciates.

A Tile-Kiln. Fornax tegularis.

A Square paving-tile. Tessera.

A Wooden tile or shingle. Scandula.

214 Bricklayers, Tilers, &c.

A Plaisterer. Cementarius, Parietarius, Tector.

To parget or Plaister. Crustrare, trullissare.

Pargetting, Plaistering, roughcasting. Incrustacō, Tectoriū, trullisacō.

Parget or Plaister. Cementum, gypsum intritum.

Lime. Calx.

Seelings. Laquearia.

White. Morter, Limework. Albariū, opus albariū.

Brushes to white with. Penicilla tectorii.

v. Masons.

Brushmakers.

A Brushmaker. Scopularius.

A Brush. Verriculum.

A Whisk. Setariū.

To brush. Veirere.

Butchers.

Butchers.

A Butcher. Lanius.

A Butchers Shop. Carnarium.

A Shambles. Macellum.

A Slaughter-house. Laniarium.

Belonging to a Butcher. Laniarius.

Butchers meat. Caro lanionia

Fatlings, altilia.

Lean Cattle. Vescula.

A Chopping-Knife. Clunaculum, clunabulum.

A Scraping-Knife. Radula.

To flay. Deglubere, excoriare.

A Fly-flap. Muscariu.

Beef. Caro bovina. Bubula.

Veal. Caro vitulina.

Mutton. Caro Ovina.

Lamb. Caro Agnina.

Kid. Caro Hedina.

Pork. Caro Porcina.

Hogs-flesh. Caro suilla.

Bacon. Lardum.

A Gammon of Bacon. Armus suillus.

A Pestil of Bacon. perna suilla.

A Flitch of Bacon. Succidia.

Haslets. Offe penite. exta porcella.

A Shoulder of Mutton. Armus ovillus.

A Leg of Mutton. Clunis ovina.

A Rack of Mutton. Cervix cervicina.

Carpenters.

Carpenters, Joyners, Wheelwrights.

- A** Carpenter. faber lignarius, Carpntarius.
A Joyner. Junctor, arcarius.
A Wainmaker. Faber plaustrarius.
A Wheelwright. Rotarius, rotifex.
A Plough-wright. Aratrifaber.
A Carver. Incisor, sculptor.
A Master-builder, a Plotter. Architectus.
A Architecture. Architectura.
A Builder, a building. Edificator, edificiū.
A Beam. Trabs.
A Quarter. Trabs quadrata.
A Rafter. Tignū, v. Houses.
A Brace to fasten Beams. Fibula.
To square. Quadrare.
To plain with a Plain. Deplanare planula asciare.
A Square. Norma.
A Rule. Regula.
A Scaffold. Qdīnū.
A Leaver. Palanga.
A Pully. Orbiculus.
A Roller. Cilyndrus.
A Wedg. Cuneus ferreus.
A Ladder, Ladder-staves. Scala, gradus,
 Tressels.Cantherii.
A Beetle. Malleus ligneus.
A Mallet. Malleolus ligneus.
An Ax. Ascia, dolabra.

An

Crapenters, Joyners, &c. 217

An Hatchet. Securis.

The Handle of an Ax or Hatchet. Manubrium.

To Smooth Boards. Edolare asperes.

Joynts of Planks. Assumenton, commissure.

An Augre. Terebra.

A little Augre, a Wimble, a Gimlet. Terebellum.

A Twibil. Bipennis.

A Chisel. Cestis.

A Saw, a whip saw. Serra runcina.

A Greater Saw. Serra major.

A Compass. Circinus.

A Level, a Plumb-line. Amnis.

A File. Lima.

Mortises. Subscudes.

A Pin. Impages, clavus ligneus.

Chinks. Intertigna. Fissure.

Carved work. Opus incisum.

To Carve. Colare.

Wainscot. Opus intestinum.

To wainscot. Tabulare, ope intestino vestire particetes.

Vernish. Vernix.

Glue, to Glue. Glutea, conglutinare.

Carriers Coachmen, Carters.

- A** Wain. Plaustrum.
A Carr. a Cart. Caruca.
 Carriages. Vehicula.
A Dray, a Sled. Traha.
A Caroch. Essedum.
A Coach, a Waggon. Currus, rheda.
A Chariot. Curriculum, cisiū.
A Coachman. a Waggoner. Rhedarius, auriga.
A Trigger, Sufflamen.
A Wheel-barrow. Pabo.
A Tumbrel. Sarracum.
A Horselitter. Acera.
A Sedan. Carpentum.
A Pavilion. Pilentum.
-
- A** Beam or Tongue. Temo.
 Couplings. Iugamenta.
 Axels. Axes.
A Wheel, a Cartwheel. Rota, orbita.
A Nave. Modiolus rote.
A Spoke, a wheel with Spokes. Radius, rota radiata.
A Strake. Abses.
 Clouts, binders. Canthi ferrei.
 An Iron-bound Wheel, Rota ferrata.

Chaundlers.

A *Chandler.* Candelarius.

A *A Candle.* Candela.

A Watch-candle. Lucubra,

A Candle-Snuffer. Emunctoriū.

A Wax-chandler. Cerarius.

A Wax-Candle. Cereus.

Wax-tapers. Facule ceree.

A Corn-Chandler. Frumentarius.

A Cheesemonger. Cascarius.

Chirurgions. v. Phisicions.

Clothiers, Clothworkers, Drapers, Fullers.

A *Closhier.* Pannifex, pannificus.

A *A Draper, a Woollen Draper.* Pannicularius
Draparius, lanarius.

A Clothworker, a Shereman. Panni tonsor, panni rasor.

The art of making Woollen Cloth. Lanificiu.

Linnen-

220 Clothiers, Clothworkers

The Art of making Linnen-Cloth. Linificium.

Belonging to Cloth. Panneus.

Wool. Lana.

Course refuse Wool. Solox, lana recusat.

A Lock of Wool. Floccus.

Wool unspun. Lana infecta.

A Carder, a carding. Carminator, carminacō.

To card. Carminare, pectinare.

Cards or Woolcombs. Hami, pectines.

A pair of Woolcards. Par carptariorū.

A pair of Stock Cards. Par hamonū.

Tarn, a bottom of Tarn. Lana facta, filum, Glomus.

To Spin. Spinsters. Filare, nere, netrices, lanifice.

A Distaff. Colus.

A Spinning-wheel. Rhombus.

A Spindle. Fusus.

A Whirl, a Wheel. Verticulus, girgillus.

A Skeyn of yarn. Forago.

A Bottom of Tarn, to wind bottoms. Glomus, glomerare glomos.

A Reel. Alabrum.

A Web. Tela.

A Sheerman. bis Shop. Tonsor, Tonstrina.

To Sheare, a Shearing. Tondere, tonsura.

*Woollen Cloth. Pannū laneum. voc, &c. Virga dē
sargio. i Mon. 419. Pry. 185. Site.*

Wolsted, Trilix.

A Sheermans Sheers. Forfices.

A Fuller. Fullo.

To full Cloth. a fulling. Fullare, fullacō.

Belonging to a Fuller. Fullonius, fullonicus.

A Fullers Shop. Fullonicum.

A Fullers Craft. ars fullonica.

Fullers Earth. Terra Fullonū.

Drapers, Fullers. 221

A Rack, a Tenter. Fabrica pannea, pannitendiu.

A pounder. Pilum.

Linnen Cloth, of Linnen. Linneum, linteus.

A Linnen-Draper, a Whitster. Linetarius, insolator.

Hemp, Flax. Cannabum, Linu.

Wrought Flax. Linu factum.

A Brake, Frangibulum Linifrangibula.

An Hichel. Hamus, pecken, linibru.

Tow, Hurds. Stupa, lini floccus.

Hulls. Cortices.

Tasks, Flax on the Distaff. Pensum.

Tbred, thred by thred. Filum, filatum.

Packthred. filum sarcinariu.

Linnen Armory. Linea armatura.

To make Linnen, a linnen work. linificare, linificiu,

A Flax woman, a Flax plot. Livifex Linariu.

Cloth made of Hair. Panni ciliicu.

Linsey wolsey. Linostema.

Fuftian. Xilinu.

Flaxen. Carbasum.

Canvas. Cannabiū, cannabis.

Dowlas. Stapeum.

Cambrick. Byssum.

Lawn, Sindon,

London Clothes. Panni Londinensis.

Course Clothes. Panni pingues.

Sleight Clothes. Levidenses.

To fold in Pleats. Complicare in volumen.

A Fring. Fimbria.

Clockmakers.

Clockmakers.

- A** Clockmaker, a Watchmaker. Horologiarius.
A Clock, a Watch. Horologium, horarium.
Belonging to a Clock. Horologicus.
A Sundyal. Solarium, solare horologium.
An hour, during an hour. Hora, horarius.
An hanging larum with Minutes. Horologium pendens cum momentis.
A watch going seven days. Horologium motonem hunc per 7 dies.
A Watch with the days of the month, &c. Horologium monstrans dies mensis, etatem lune, ac fluxus & refluxus maris.
A Movement going fewer days. Horologium movens per 4 dies.
-

Combmakers.

Combmakers.

A Combmaker. Pectinarius.

To Comb. Combed. Comere, pectere, pexus.

Combs, of Horn, Ivory, Wood. Pectines, cornelii, eburnei, lignei.

Great and small Teeth. Rari & densi radii.

A Comb-Case. Pectinarius.

Confectioners, Comfitmakers.

A Confectioner. Dulciarius pistor, cupediarius.

A March-pane, a Spice Cake. Panis dulciarius.

Sweet meats. Cupedie, scriblite.

Cracknels, Sugar-bread, Marchpanes. Panis Saccharites.

Cakes, Waifers. Placente, crustula.

Coocks.

A Cook. Coquus.

A Kitchin. coquina.

To dress Meat. Coquinari.

A Kitchin-maid. Focaria.

A Sinkhole. Fusoriū.

An Oven, a Furnace. Furhus.

To beat an Oven. Infurnare.

To Bake. In furno cōquere.

A Chimny. Caminus, furnariū.

The mouth of an Oven. p̄furniū.

Belonging to an Oven, or made like an Oven. Furnaceus.

A Spit. Veru.

Cobirons. Cratenteria.

A Dripping-pan. Sartago.

Grated on a Grater. Tritus super radulam.

To fry in a frying-pan. Frigere in frisorio.

To broil on a Gridiron. Tortere sup Craticulam.

A pair of Bellows. Par follarū. flabellum.

A Scummer. Tadicula.

A Slice, Rudicula.

A dredging spoon. Cochleare.

A Ladle. Trulla.

A Mortar. Mortarium.

- A Pestle.* Pistillum.
A Flesh-fork. Fuscinula.
A Cullender, a Strainer. Fiscella.
A Pot. Olla.
A Lid. Opculum.
A Kettle. Cacabus.
A Posnet. Catillus.
A Platter. Catinus.
To pull out Bones. Exosquare.
To split the Backs. Exdorsquare.
To draw Birds. Aves Exenterare.
To pull Birds. Aves deplumare.
To scale Fish. Desquamare pisces.
To roast, Roasted. Assare, assatus, assus.
Roasted meats, Roast-Beef. Assature, carnes assate,
 bubula assa.
To boile things to be boyled: Elixare elixanda.
To be seething hot and boile. Effervescente & bullire.
To boil over. Ebullare.
Boil'd in Pottage, things sod in broth. Jurulentis, jusculenta.

- Meats of all sorts.* Esculenta.
Pasties, Pies. Artocree.
Cakes. Placente.
Pancakes. Lagana.
Cheesecakes. Moreta.
Flawns. Obelie.
Custards. Artogale.
Tarts. Scribile.
Applepies. Crustula,
Minced-meat. Minutal.
Gallimawfries. Tuceta.

A tid bit. Meat well dressed. Pulpamentum.

Gruel, anasty pudding. Pultmentum.

Sance, sharp sauces. Condimentum, embammata.

Messes. Fercule.

Courses. Missus.

YEE.

Grease. Fat. Adeps:

Suet. melted suet. Sebum, liquamen.

Lard. Lardum.

Coopers.

A Cooper. Vietor. dolarius.

A Tubs. Cupe, vasa doliaris.

A Runlet. Orcula.

A Barrel. Cadus, Barellus.

H Hogheads. Dolia.

A Bung or Stopple. Opculum, obturamentum.

A Spigot. Sipho.

A Fawcet. Epistomium.

S Staves for Pipes, Barrels, &c. Lamina,

Twig-hoops. Circuli viminei.

Cordwainers, Shomakers.

A *Shomaker.* Sutor calcearius.

A *Cobler.* Sarcinator. Veteramentarius, cedo.

A *Shoe.* Calceus, Calceamentum.

Boots, booted. Ocree, par ocreaz, ocreatus.

An high Shoe, one wearing a high Shoe. Pero, petonatus.

A *Slipper, or pantofle, pertaining thereto.* Crepida, crepidarius.

One wearing Slippers or pantofles. Crepidatus.

Buskins, wearing buskins. Cothurni, cothurnatus.

Startops. Socci, socculi.

Boot-tops. Cruralia.

A *Shoing-born.* Cornu calcearium, calcipedes, inductorium.

A *Cutting-board.* Tabula formaria.

A *Sole.* Solea.

Upper-Leather. Obstragulum.

Quarters. Ansa.

Latches. Corrigia.

To underlay Shoes, Resarcire calceamenta.

Shoemakers wax. cerotum sutorium.

A *Shoemakers Knife.* Smiliū sutorium.

A *Seam.* Sutura.

A *Punch.* Punctio.

A *Bristle, so bristle.* Seta, insetare.

A *Tbred, waxed shred.* Filum, filum paratum.

228 Cordwainers, Shomakers.

A Last. Mustriola.

Rosin. Resina.

An Awle. Subula.

Curriers.

A Currier. Corion, concinnator.

A Leather dresser. Alutarius.

A Shave. Scalprum futorium.

Black. Atramentum futorium.

Grease. Adeps.

To dress Leather. Conciunare coria.

Cutlers.

A Cutler. Faber cultrarius, cultellarius.

A Swordmaker. Faber gladiarius.

A Sibmaker. Faber falcarius.

A Knife, a little Knife. Culter, cultellus.

A Pen-knife. Scalpellum.

A Shomakers Knife. Smilisus futorium.

A Sword. Ensis.

Hilts. Capule.

Sheatbs, Scabberds. Vagine.

Distillers.

Distillers.

A *Distiller.* Distillator.

A *A Seller of things distilled.* Distillatius,
To distil, a distilling. Distillare, distillacō.

A *Still,* Distillatoriū.

A *Lembick-still.* Alembicus.

Drapers, v. Clothiers.

Dyers.

A *Dyer, a Dyers Wife.* Tinctor, tinctrix.

To dye, a dying. Tingere, tintura.

A *Dye-house, a Dyers Vat.* Officina tinctoria, cortina,
ahlenū tinctoriū.

The Science of Dying. Baphice.

Double-dyed. Dibaphus, Ruffet russetum. 1 Mon. 1 19.

A *Colour, coloured, dyed.* Color, coloratus tinctus.

Q. 2

Falconers.

Falconers, Fowlers.

THe Art of Hawking. Ars ancupatoria, sive ancupandi cum accipitre.

Hawking. Aucupiū,
Lime to take Birds, Lime Twigs. Viscus.—Calamii viscoli.

A Decoy. Illex.

A Birder, a Fowler. Auceps.

A Lure. Illicitamentum q̄ accipitre.

A Falconer. Accipitrarius, Falconarius. Pry. 71.

An Aiery of Hawks. Aeria accipitrum.

To Hawk, to take Birds. Ancupari.

Fit or pertaining to take Birds. Aucupatorius.

An Hawk a reclaimed Hawk. Accipiter, accipiter Reclamatus.

An Hawk's hood. capitiū.

An Hawk's Bell. Tintinnabulum:

A Cage. Cavea.

A little trough, a waterpot. Aqualiculum, potistris.

Game. Preda.

Gins, Traps, Snares. Pedice, decipula, laquei.

Pitsfalls. Aucupule, tendicule

Nooses of Snares. Transenne laqueon.

A Call or Whistle. Fistula aucupatoria.

A Birding or Fowling-Net. Rete Aucupatoriū.

A Lombel, a Lombeller. Campinola, campinalator.

Farriers,

Farriers, v. Smitbs.

Fishers, Fishmongers.

A Fisher, to fish. Piscator, piscari.
A Fishmonger. Piscenarius.

An Angler. Hamiota.

A Fishers-boat. Lembus.

A Fish-Call. Moles piscatoria.

A Wear. Moles, wera. 1 Mon. 590. 983. Lex. 133.

A Fish-pond. Piscina.

A Store-pool. Seminarium.

Sbuts. Seclusoria.

A Weel, a little weel or Snare. Nassa, Scirpiculus.

A Net-maker. Retarius.

A Fishing net. Rete piscarium, piscatorium.

A Bow-net. Sagena.

A Casting-Net. Funda.

A Draw net. Verriculum.

A Purfnet. Excipulum.

A Tramel. Tragula.

Wideness of Meshes. Laxitas macul. π .

An Eel-Spear. Fuscina.

An Angle-rod, to Angle. Lancia. Hamo; i cari.

232 **Fishers, Fishmongers.**

A *Fish-book*. a *Fish-line*. *Hamus piscatorius*, *linea piscatoria*.

Fishes swimming on the top. *Supnatantes*.

Fishes swimming thwart. *Abnatantes*.

Salt-fish, *Ling*. *Salsamenta*.

A *Last* of *Barrel-fish*. *Lasta piscis barellati*.

A *Shell-fish*. *Concha*.

Fletchers.

Fletchers.

A Fletcher, a Bowyer. Arcuarius.

A A Shooter. Sagittarius.

A Bow, of a Bow. Arcus, arcuarius.

A Crossbow. Balista.

To bend a Bow. Arcum tendere.

A Bow-string. Atmentum, nervus arcus.

A Bow-Cafe. Theca arcuaria, caritus.

An Arrow. Sagitta.

The nock of an Arrow. Crena.

The Feathers of an Arrow. Ale sagitte.

An Arrow-head. Spiculum.

A Bolt. Verutum, spicula.

A Quiver. Pharetra, theca sagittaria.

Buts, marks to shoot at. Mete, scopi.

Rover-marks. Incerta.

Prick-marks. Destinata.

Furriers.

A Furrier. Pellio, pelliculator.

A Fur, of Fur. Pellitiū, pellicei s.

To fur Gowns, a furred Gown. pelliculare, toga pellitula, pellita.

Furred caps. Pilei pellicei.

A Furring. Pelliculatio.

Gardeners.

A Gardener. Hortulanus, olitor.

A Garden. Gardinū, hortus.

A Kitchen-Garden, Potherbs. Oilitoriū, olera.

An Orchard. Pomariū.

A Young Orchard. Plantariū.

A Nursery of Trees. Seminarīū.

An Arbor, a Bower. Topiariū, umbraculum.

A Grass-plat. Viridariū.

Walks, Allies. Ambulacra, ambulatoria.

Gardening. Horticultura.

A Fruiterer. Arborator.

To Graft Cyons. inservere surculos.

To prune young Shoots with a Pruning-Knife. Scalpro
putare germina.

Suckers. Stolones.

To rake with Rakes. Sarrire cum rastris.

A setting-stick, a dibble. Pastinū.

Belonging to a Garden. Hortensis.

A Vineyard. Vinea.

Girdlers.

Girdlers.

A *Girdler. Cingularius.*

A Girdle, a little Girdle. Cingulus, Zonula?

To Gird, to gird about. Cingere, circumcingere.

Girded, a girding. Cinctus, cinctura.

A Sword Girdle. Baltheus.

A Belt. Lumbatoriu.

A Naples Belt fringed with Silk. Baltheus Neapolitanus bisso fimbriatus. Anglice, &c.

Glasiers, Potters.

A *Glasier. Fenestrarius, vitri conflator.*

To Glaze. Invitcare.

Glass-works, Vitreamina.

Bay-windows. Fenestre cave.

A Casement. Transenna.

Sodder, Soddered. Ferrumentum, ferrumentatus.

Quarrels of Glass. Rhombi vitri.

Joynts. Jugamenta.

To lead over with Sodder of Pewter. Applumbare scumine stanneo.

A *Glass Fornace, fornax vitraria.*

A maker or seller of Glasses. Vitriarius.

Glass, of Glasses. Vitrum, vitreus.

A Glass-house. Officina vitraria.

Glass-bottles. Ampulle vitree.

A little Glass. Vitriolum.

Drinking-glasses. Vitrea

A looking-Glass, a Seeing-Glass. Speculum.

A Prospective-Glass. Telescopium.

Spectacles. Conspicilia.

Magnifying Glasses. Microscopia.

Burning-glasses. Specula urentia.

A Potter, a Potters Craft. Figulus, figlina.

A Potters wheel. Rota figulina.

Earthen Vessels. Figulina, vasa fictilia.

A Pot. Olla.

Clay. Argilla. **A Clay-pit.** Argilletum.

To bake in an Oven. Excoquere in furno.

To glaze with lithargy. Incrustare Lithargyro.

Belonging to a Potter. Figlinus.

Formed of Earth. Plasimatus, plasmatura.

Glovers, Tanners, Tawers, Leather-sellers.

A *Glover.* Chirothecarius.

A pair of Gloves. Par chirothecarij.

A Gloves trade. Chirothecaria.

The Finger of a Glove. Digitale.

Gloved. Manicatus.

A Pursemaker. Marsupiarius.

A Purse. Bursa.

A Pouch. Funda.

A Snapsack. Saccipinj.

Strings of a Purse. Astringenta burse.

A Tanner, a Tawer. Coriarius, alutarius.

A Tanhouse. Frumitorij.

Tanned-Leather. Coriu Tannat.

Utensils of Leacher. Utensilia e corio.

A Hide or Skin. Pellis, tergus, cutis.

Made of Leather, covered with Leather. Coriaceus, pellitus.

A Leather-seller, a Skinner, their Trade. Pellic, pelliparius, pelliparia.

Tawed or dressed Leather. Aluta.

Any thing of tawed Leather. Alutamen.

A tawing. Alutacō.

A Tanvate. Labrum coriarij.

Lime-pits. Fovee calcarie.

Tbe

238 **Glovers, Tanners, &c.**

The Master-vat. Fovea principalis.

Backs, Pelts, and the like. Pecie corii voc, &c. plegmina corii.

A Thong of Leather. Lorum.

A Knacker, a Collar-maker. Restio.

Bark. Cortex.

Leather, of Leather. Coriū, coriaceum.

A Skin, of a Skin. Pellis, pelliceus.

A little Skin. Pellicula.

Of Buff-Leather. Bubulinus.

Goldsmiths.

Goldsmiths, Coiners, Jewellers.

A Gold-smith, a Silver-smith. Aurifaber, argenterius, argentifex.

A Touchstone. Lapis lidius.

To Assay. Probare.

A Ballance, a Weight. Bilanx, simbella.

The scale of a Ballance. Lanx, librile.

A Gilder, to gild. Inaurator, inaurare.

A Gilding. Auratura, deauratio.

Silver, covered with Silver. Argentum, argentatus.

Golden threds. Stamina aurea.

Plates. Latrine.

Spangles. Bractee.

Oas. Bracteole.

Dust-filings. Scobs, ramenta.

Refuse, Wast. Intertrimentum.

A Gold-beater. Bracteator.

Vessels of Gold, gilt. Vasa aurea, aurata.

Vessels of Silver, silvered. Vasa argentea, argenta.

Silver Spoons. Cochlearia argentea.

A Bodkin. Calamistrum.

Mony,

240 Goldsmiths, Coiners, &c.

Mony, a Mint. Moneta, monetariū.

Coin, Coinage, a Coiner. Cuneus, cunagiū, cuneator.

A Counterfeitor, a false-Coiner. Falsarius.

To Coin bad mony. pcutere nummos reprobos.

To clip mony. Admutilare nummos.

A Bancker, a Banckers Trade. Argentarius, Argentaria.

A Jeweller, Gemmarius.

Jewels. Jocalia, Jocularia, gemme.

A Jewel.

{ For the Breast, Monile:
For the Neck, Torquis.
For the Ear, Inauris.
For the Hands, Annulus.
For the Arms, Armilla.
Bracelets.

A Necklace of Pearls. Monile margaritanū.

A Ring with a Saphir. Annulus aureus cum saphiro in eodem fixo.

Graffiers.

Graſiers, Cattle.

A Graſier. Pecorarius.

A Tender of Cattle. Pecuarius.

A Neatbeard. Bubulcus.

Cattle. Aūia. pecudes.

A Flock, an Heard. Grex, armentum.

A Stalling. Stabulacō.

Pasturing. Pabulacō.

A Hurdle. Crates, craticula.

Fatting-meat, a fatting place. Sagina, saginariū.

A fatting, fatted. Saginacō, Saginat'.

Labouring-Beasts, Packhorses. Jumentum, jumenta
clitellaria.

Agistment. Agistamentum.

An Horse, a Mare. Equus, equa.

A Gelding, a Nag. Spado, Mannus.

A Colt. Pullus equinus.

An Ass. Asinus.

A Sumpter-horse. Equus sarcinarius.

An Ambler, a Trotter. Equus gradarius, succusſa-
tor.

A Bull, an Ox. Taurus, bos.

A Bullock, a Steer. Boviculus, juvencus.

A Cow, an Heifer. Vacca, juvenca.

A Calf. Vitulus.

A Dairy. Vaccaria.

A Boar, a Sow. Aper, sus.

An Hog, a Pig. Porcus, porcellus.

A Ram, a Ewe. Aries, ovis matrix.

A Sheep. Ovis, bidens.

A Weaver. Vervex.

A Lamb. Agnus.

Grocers,

Grocers.

A *Grocer. Aromatarius.*

A *Grocers-Shop. Aromatapolium.*

Grocery Wares. Aromata.

Sugar. Saccharum.

Pepper, a grain of Pepper. Piper, granū pipis.

A Clove. Gariophilus.

Mace. Macia.

Cinamon. Cinamomū.

Ginger, Gingiber.

Grains. Grana aromaticā.

Nutmegs. Nuces muscate.

Licorice. Radix dulcis.

Sanders. Sandalus.

Saffron. Crocus.

A Date. Dactilus.

Figs. Ficus.

Raisins. Uve passe.

Currance. Uve Corinthiace.

A Prune. Prunū.

R

Haberdashers.

Haberdasher.

A N Haberdasher of Hats. Pileo.

A N Haberdasher of small Wares. Minutarius.

An Hat, having a Hat. Galerus, galera.

An Husband. Spira.

An Hat block. Globus ligneus.

An Hat and Hatcase. Galerus & theca eundem galerum continens.

A Capper, a Cap. Pilearius, pileus.

A Bonnet. Tiara.

A Beaver. Petasus.

Points. Ligule.

Taggs. Capitella.

Hosiers.

AN *Hosier*. Caligarius.

Hose, *Stockins*. Calige, tibalia.

Ankle-hose. Calige talares.

Hose-tops. Sūmitates caligaz.

Hosegarters. Fascie crurales.

Pertaining to *Hose*, *hosēd*. Caligarius, caligatus.

Hunters, Keepers.

AN *Hunter*. Venator.

To Hunt, to go a hunting. Venari, ire venatum.

An *Hunting-staff*. Venabulum.

A *Wood-Knife*. Culter venatorius.

A *Dog-Collar*. Collare millus.

A *Leash*. Retinaculum.

A *Line*. Lorum Ductoriū.

Couplings. Copule.

A *Tramel*. Tragum.

Toils. Casses.

A *Snare, an Hare-pipe*. Decipula, leporicipula:

An *Hay*. Cisticulus, indago, tendicula.

246 Hunters, Keepers.

A *Hunting-horn.* *a Bugle.* Cornu venatorinū.

A *Dog or Bitch.* Canis. canis Masculus, canis semi-na.

A *Grey-bound.* Leporarius.

A *Burcher,* Lurcherius, Lurco. Anglice, &c.

A *Setting-Dog, a Spaniel.* Hispaniolus.

A *Blood-bound.* Canis sagax, odorator.

A *Tumbler.* Vertagus.

A *Hound.* Venaticus.

A *Forester.* Forestarius.

A *Forest.* Forella.

A *Game-keeper.* Cuios feran.

A *Chace.* Chacea.

A *Park, a Keeper.* Parcus, Parcarius.

A *Waren, a Warenner.* Warennā, warenarius.

A *Deer, Buck, Doe.* Dama.

A *Hart, a Stag.* Cervus.

A *Hind.* Cerva, bissa. Spel. 99.

A *Gost, a Kid.* Hircus, hedus.

A *Fox.* Vulpes.

A *Hare.* Lepus, leporis.

A *Gray, Badger.* Caior.

A *Cony.* Cuniculus.

A *Ferret.* Viverra.

A *Polcat, Fitchew.* Martes.

A *Cat.* Catus.

A *Wiesel.* Mustela.

Jaylors.

Jaylors.

A *Jaylor, or Goaler.* Gaoliarius, custos prisone.

Warden of the Fleet. Gardianus prisone Dni Regis de le Fleet.

A *Gaol a prison.* Gaola, prisiona, Carcer.

A *Prisoner.* Prisonar.

Fetters, fettered. Compedes.manice.compeditus.

A *Jaylors Fee.* Carcerativum.

Imbroiderers.

A *N Imbroiderer.* Acupictor.

A *To imbroider, imbroidered.* Acupinge, acupictus.

An imbroidered Garment, having edges imbroidered. Vestis acupicta, pretexta.

Golden Wools, Tissue. aurea subtegmina.

Innholders.

Innbolders.

- A** N Innholder, his Wife. Hospitator, hospita.
A To entertain a Guest, one entertained. Hospitare,
 hospitatus, hospes.
- A**n Inn, a common Inn. Hospitium, cōe hospitium.
- A**n Hostler, Stabularius.
- A** Horsebread. Panis equinus.
- A** Litter. Stramen, stramentum, substramen.
- A**n Halter. Capistrum.
- A** Victualler, a Victualling-houſe. Victualarius, do-
 mus victularia.
- A**n Alehousekeeper. Cervisiarius, popinar.
- A**n Alehouſe. Cervisiarium, taberna cerviliaria.
- A** Butter. Cerviliaria.
- A** Celler. Cellarium.
-

Ironmongers, Smiths.

A *N Ironmonger.* Ferramentarius.

A *Iron-work, of Iron.* Ferramentum, ferreus.

A Dog of Iron. Catellus ferreus.

Iron wire. Filum ferreum, ferrum netum.

Nails. Clavi, 10 Millia clavorum, a sic sexte, Anglice
Six-penny nails.

A little nail, a Horse-nail. Clavulus, clavus equinus.

A Plate. Bractea lamina, laminare.

Iron, Steel. Ferrum, chalybs.

Of Iron, as hard as Iron, dressed with Iron. Ferreus
Ferratus.

Old Iron. Ferramenta detrita, rupta.

An Iron-Smith, a Black-Smith. Faber ferrarius.

A Copper-Smith. Faber erarius.

A Lock Smith. Claustrius.

A Sib-Smith. Falcarius.

A Cutler, a Sword-maker. Cultarius, faber gladiarius.

An Armorer. Malleator,

A Needlemaker. Acicularius.

An Anchor-Smith. Faber Anchorarius.

A Farrier. Hippiatrus.

A Smiths Shop. Shop ferraria, officina ferraria.

A Smiths Forge. Fabrile.

An Anvil. Incus, incudis.

250 Ironmongers, Smiths.

Bellows. Folles.

Tongs. Forcipes.

Pincers. Forcipule.

An Hammer, a little Hammer. Malleus, malleolus.

A Marking-Iron. Tuditula.

A Water-trough. Alveus aquarius.

Sparks. Stricture.

A Tool of Iron, or a thing made of Iron. Ferramentum, ferrumentum.

Cramp-Irons. Ansæ ferree. Subscudes ferree.

A File, to file. Lima, limare.

To point. Cuspidare.

To Sodder. Ferruminare.

A Grinder, to grinde. Acuarius, acuere.

A Grindstone, a grinding. Cos, coticula, exacuatio.

A Scourer, to Scour. Polio, polire.

A Horseshoe. Solea equina.

To sho an Horse. to sho Wheels. Effigere soleas equo, ferrare rotas.

A Lock, a Spring-lock. Sera, sera laconica.

The Key thereof. Clavis laconica.

A Padlock. Sera penilis.

Masons,

Masons, v. Bricklayers. Houses.

- A** *Mason, a Stonecutter.* Lapidarius, lapticida.
Quar of Stones. Quarrena, lapicidina, fodina.
A *Pick-ax.* Rutum.
A *Mallet.* Tudes.
A *Chisel.* Celtis.
A *Rule.* Norma.
A *Level.* Amussis.
A *Line with a Plummet.* Perpendiculum.
A *Plummet.* Pila plumbea.
A *Trowel.* Trulla.
Lime, Chalk. Calx, creta.
Lutte. Lutum paleatum.
Morter, Plaister. Cementum, intrita.
Claying, to damp. Delutamentum, delutare.
To square. Quadrare.
Wrought-Stone. Saxa dedolata.
Stone dust. Pulvis lapideus.
Kick-Staddles. Saxa & fenilibus.
A *Pigs trough.* Lapastra porcina.
A *Draught, a Model.* Idea, exemplar, modulus.
A *Coyne of a Wall.* Cuneus.
A *Corbel, a Bragget.* mutulus.
Outmost, middle and partition Walls. Muri primarii,
 mediani, & intergerini.
To pave, to pave the floors. Pavire, ruderare pavi-
 menta.
Chequer-work. Tessella.
Walled, beamed, material'd. Muratus, trabeatus,
 materiatus. Prop-

252 Masons, v. Bricklayers.

Propped with Pillars. Columnis statuminatus.

Upbeld with Props. Fultus pilis.

Sharp cres. Imbrices lapidei.

A Master-builder. Architectus.

Mercers, Silkmen.

A Mercer, Mercery. Mercerus, m̄catura.

A Silkman. Sericarius.

Silk. Sericum, byssus.

Of Silk. Sericus, byssinus.

A Silken Garment, clothed in Silk. Vestis serica sericatus.

Mercery Wares. Species exotice.

A London-Mercer. Vestiu ex lineo, Yylinia, setacea, serica materia confecta, venditor.

A County-Mercer. Pantapola.

Velvet. Holosericum, velvettum. Co. Entr. 565.

Satin. Tramosericum.

Taffety. Taffeta.

Damask. Sericum dalmaticum.

Chamlet. Sericum undulatum.

Silken Clothes, Tunica de Sattin, tunicula de taffata, pileum de nigro velvet. sarcenetto, &c. Co. Entr. 158.

Millers.

- A** *Miller his Wife.* Molitor, molendinaria molitrix
A Mill. Molendinū.
- A Water Grieft-Mill.** Molendinū aquaticum gra-
 naticum.
- A Windmill.** Molendinū ventriticum.
- A Fulling-Mill.** Molendinū fullonicum.
- A Sider-Mill.** Molendinū pomariū.
- A Malt-Mill.** Molendinū brasitoriu.
- An Oil-Mill.** Triapetum.
- An Horse-mill, an Ass-Mill.** Molendinū equinū.
 mola asinaria.
- An Hand-Mill.** Mola manuaria, moletrina, manumola
- A Mil-house.** Domus molendinaria.
- Perteyning to a Mill.** Molaris, molarius.
- Mill-beds.** Sedes molendini, scitus molendini.
- Grieft.** Far.
- Toll.** Tolnetum, theolonitū.
- To grind.** Molire.
- A Mill stone.** Lapis molaris.
- An Hopper.** Infundibulum.
- A Trougb.** Aqualiculum.
- A Water-wheel.** Rota aquatica, tympanū.
- A Cogg-wheel.** Rota denticulata.
- A Cogg.** Scarioballum.
- A Mill dore.** Janua molendinaria.
- Ground or running-work, Tackling or gear.** Instru-
 menta currentia.
- A Runner or upper Milstone.** Catillus, catinus.

- A** *Neather Mill stone.* Meta.
- A** *Mill-stone.* Mola & molendino. Pry. 185. Saxonum molare.
- A** *Trendle of a Mill.* Molucrum.
- M**ill-dust. Pollen.
- A** *pair of Clappers. a Mill-clapper.* Par malleorum. Crepitaculum molare.
- A** *Mill-pool, or Pond.* Stagnū.
- A** *Pond-head, a Mill-dam.* Caput stagni, castellum.
- A** *Wear, Floodgate, Dam.* Cataracta, Moles, Cōmatum.
- Fenders, Locks, Sluces.* Emissaria, Fluvialia, Ex-sluſe.
- A** *Water-course to a Mill.* Gurges molaris.
- A** *Milleate, a Shut.* Emissariū, canalis.
- Q**uid sunt, Ringes, Sharp, spuringe boards, bead-wears. coſſes of the ſpuring ſheds.

Miners.

- A** *Miner, a Grover, a Digger.* Minerarius, metallarius, metallicus fōſſor.
- A** *Mine, Minera, fodina*
- A** severer, Discretor.
- A** *Washer.* Lotor.
- A** *Mine of Iron.* Ferrifodina.
- A** *Mine of Brass.* Eraria.
- To mine, undermine, mined.* Subruere, subruttus.
- Lead-ore.* Ura plumbea.

Mineral.

Mineral. Minerale, Fossile.

A Smelting-Mill. Molendinū plumbariuū.

Melting-houses. Ustrine.

Wedges. Cunei.

Peices. Frusta.

Ingots. Tabelle.

Barrs. Bacilli.

Dross. Scoria.

Painters, Picturedrawers.

A Painter, to paint. Pictor, pingere.

A Painted, half-painted. Pictus, semipictus.

A Painting. Pictio, depictura.

Painted Colours, a maker or seller of them. Pigmentum, pigmentarius.

Size to lay colours withal. Gluten.

Oker. Ochra.

A Pencil. Peniculus, penicillum.

A Brush. Graphium.

A Picture drawer, Picturedraw. Delineator, delineatus.

A Picture, to Picture. Pictura, depingere.

A Limner, a Limning. Miniator, miniatura.

Pavers.

- A** *Paver, a Pavement.* Pavitor Pavimentum.
To pave, Paved. Pavimentare, pavimentatus,
Stratus.
To pave all through, paved all through. psterne,
pstratus.
A *Paving-beetle.* Pavicula.
-

Pewterers, Tinners.

- A** *Pewterer, a Tinner.* Stannarius.
Pewter, Tinn. Plumbum cinereum, stannum.
Pewter Vessels, Vasa stannea.

- A** *Dish.* Discus, catinus.
A *Pottinger.* Catillus.
A *Platter.* Patina.
A *Charger.* Lanx.
A *Plate.* Lamina.

- A *Bason*. Malluviū, pelvis.
An *Ewer*. Gutturiū, aqualis.
A *Salt-Seller*. Salinū salfariū.
A *Saucer*. Scutella.
A *Chamber-Pot*. Matula.
A *Candle-stick*. Candelabrum.
A *Flagon*. Utter.
A *Cup, a standing Cup*. Poculum, crater.
A *Laver*. Lavacrum.
A *Standish*. Atramentarium.
A *Close-stool pan*. Lasañū.
-

Plummers.

A *Plummier.* Plumbarius,
Lead. Plumbum.

Of Lead, full of Lead, or mixt with Lead. Plumbeus
Plumbosus.

Lead-Oar. Ura Plumbea, plumbago.

Leading, soldering with Lead. Plumbacō, plumbatura.

A Plummers Shop. Shopa plumbaria.

A Pipe of Lead. Pipa plumbea.

Solder of Lead. Ferrumen.

A Roof covered with Lead. Tectum plumbo ob-
ductum.

A Sow of Lead. Plumbi lamina.

Potters. v. Glafiers.

Poulterers.

A *Poulterer.* Aviarius.
Poultry. Aves villatice.

Printers.

A Printer. a Printing. Typographus, typographia

A Composer. Typotheca.

A Corrector. Corrector.

The first Copy. Primum exemplar.

A Press. Prelum.

Printers Ink. Atramentum impressoriū.

Brazen types. Iron Chases. Typenei. Margines fer-
rei.

A Box, Composing Boxes. Cellula, loculamenta.

A Sheet. Scheda.

A Page. Pagina.

To Print. Printed. Imprimere, impressus.

*S**Roper.*

Ropers.

A Roper, a Knacker. Restio.

A A Rope, perteyning to Ropes. Funi s, restis, fūnalis.

To make Ropes. Funes torquere.

A Cable-Rope. Rudens.

A little Rope. Funiculus, resticula.

Halters. Capistra.

The course part of hemp. Stupa.

Tow. Spartum.

Sadlers.

A Sadler. Ephippiarius, sellarius.

A An Harness-maker. Frenarius.

To Saddle an Horse. Equū sternere, equo ephippiū imponere.

Saddled. Ephippiatus, instratus ephippiis.

Trappings. phalere equine.

A Saddle. Sella equina, ephippiū.

A Womans Saddle. a Side-Saddle. Sella muliebris.

Pack-Saddles, Dorsers. Clitelle.

A Pillion. Dorſuale.

- An Horselitter.* Lectica, gestatoria.
- A Sedan.* Sella gestatoria.
- A Saddlecloth.* Instratum.
- A Saddle-Tree.* Selle forma lignea.
- The Saddle-bow.* Selle arcus.
- An Houlster.* Theca q̄ sclopo.
- Stirrups.* Scansilia, stapedes.
- A Girth.* Cingulum.
- A Petrel.* Antilena.
- A Crupper.* Postilena, Candalia.
- To Spur.* Extimulare cum calcaribus.
- A Bridle.* Frenū.
- The Rein of a Bridle.* Frontale.
- A Blit.* Orea.
- A Barnacle.* Fiscina.
- A Collar.* Helciū, collare.
- A Curricomb.* Strigil.
- A Male.* Bulga.
- A Cloak-bag.* Vidulum.
- A Wallet.* Bisaccum, mantica.
- A thwart pole in a Stable.* Longurius.

Salters.

- A** *Salter.* Salinarius, salarius.
A *Salt, a grain of Salt.* Sal,mica salis.
To Salt, Salted. Salire, Salsus.
A *Salting.* Salt. Salsura, salitura, salsus.
A *salt pit, Salt water.* Salina, aqua salsa.
Saltiness, saltish. Salsilago, salsuginosus.
Salt making. Salsaria.
Belonging to salt, any thing that is salt. Salinarius,
 salsamentum.
A *Saltseller, a salting Tub.* Salinū, vas salsamentariū.
E *Bay-salt, Salt Peter.* Sal niger, sal Petre.
A *Garner, or room to keep salt in.* Salis repositoriu.
-

Seamsters.

Seamsters, Laundresses.

A *Seamster.* Sutrix.

A Seamsters shop. Sutrina.

A Seam, *a sewing.* Sutura.

Sewed. Consutus.

Seamed, or having Seams. Consutus, sutilis.

Without seam. Inconsutilis.

Seam rent, ripped. Dissutus, resutus.

To sew. Sucere, consuere.

A Needle, a Pin. Acus, acicula.

A Needles eye. Foramen acus.

A Thimble. Digitabulum.

Thred. Filum. v. Taylors.

A Laundress. Lotrix.

To wash, to wash clean. Lavare, diluere.

A Washing. Lotio, lotura.

A washing Beetle. Pala lotorja.

Sope, Starch. Sapo, turbasis. amyllum.

Lye. Lixiviu.

To Starch, Starched. Amylo contendere, amylo contentus.

A Wash-house. *a washing place.* Lavatirini, aquaria.

Sapeboilers.

A Sapeboiler. Saponarius.

Sope. Sapo.

Sope balls. Pile mattiace, smegmata.

Of or belonging to sope. Smegmaticus.

To sope, washed with sope. Smegmate obluere,

Smegmate oblitus.

Stationers.

A Stationer, a Bookseller. Bibliopola, librarius.

A Library, a Library keeper. Bibliotheca, Bi-

bliothecarius.

A Bookbinder. Bibliopegus.

A Book, a little book. Liber, libellus.

A Tome. Tomus.

Short Writing. Tachigraphia, stenographia.

Characters, Letters set for words. Sigle, characteres.

To cut the Margent of Books. Demarginare.

A Clasp. Clausura.

A Parchment maker. Membranarius.

Parchment. pgamentum, membrana.

Parchment making, or a place of sale thereof. Membranaria.

Cf or belonging to Parchment. Membraneus.

Paper. Charta, papyrus.

Fine Paper, Paper not written on. Charta augusta,
Charta pura.

Cop paper, or brown paper. Charta emporetica.

Sinking paper, not bearing Ink. Charta bibula. charta pfluens.

Wast paper. Schediasma.

A Paper maker or seller. Chartopeus, papyropola.

A Sheet of paper, a leaf of paper. Scheda, schedula foliū.

A Ream or quire of paper. Scapus.

Made of paper, belonging to paper. Chartaceus, chartarius.

Rags to make paper. Lintea vetusta.

Ink. Atramentum.

Galls of Oak. Galla quernea.

Allom. Alumen.

Gum. Gūmus.

A Penn. Penna.

A Cleft. incisura.

A Pen-case. Calamariū.

Taylors.

A Taylor. Sutor vestiarius, sartor.
A Botcher. Interpolator.

To sew, to rip, to sew up again. Suere, dissuere, re-suere.

Sewed, sewed unto, or together. Sutus, assutus.
 That may be sewed. Sutilis.

A Seam. Sutura, sarcimen.

A Thread, thread by thread. Filum, filatim:

A gard or hem, a Skirt. Limbus, fimbria.

Borders of Garments. Extremitates vestium.

A Lace. Intitra, lacinia.

Ribon. Lemniscus.

Pieces. Scissure.

Stiffning. Firmatura.

Canvas. Canabum.

A Pocket. Sacellum.

A Busk. pectorinus.

Sheeres. Forfices.

A Needle. Acus.

A Thimble. digitale.

A Bodkin. Punctoriū pugunculus.

To pierce with a Bodkin, a hole made with a Bodkin.

Pungere, punctura.

A Pressing-Iron. Ferramentum pressoriū.

Tinners.

Tinners, v. Pewterers.

A Tinner. Stannarius.

Tin. of or belonging to Tin. Stannū, Stanneus.

Tin-work. Opus Stannariū.

To Tin, or cover with Tin. Stannare. stanno obduce-re.

A Tinder-box, Tinder. Ignariū, fomes.

Matches, a Steel. Sulphurata, chalybs.

A Flint. Silex.

Trunkmakers.

A Trunkmaker. Riscarius.

a Trunk. Riscus.

A little Trunk. Arcula.

A Close-stool. Sella familiaris.

A Male. Bulga.

Turners.

A Turner. Tornator, tornio.

A turn. Tornus.

Turned works. Opa tornatilia, toreumata.

That is made by turning. Tornatilis.

Vintners.

Vintners.

A Vintner. Vinarius, tabernarius.
A Tavern, Taberna vinaria.

A Wine-Cellar. Cella vinaria.

Perteyning to wine. Vinaceus, vinarius.

Claret-wine. Vinū rubellum.

White-wine. Vinum album.

Red-wine. Vinū rubrum.

Spanish wine, Sack. Vinū Hispanicum.

French-wine. Vinū Gallicum.

Rhenish-wine. Vinū Rhenense.

New Wine. Mulsum.

To allay wine, wine allayed. Vinū diluere, Vinū dilutum.

Vineger. Acetum.

Upholsters.

Upholsters.

A N Upholster. Tapitiarius, plumarius.

A An Upholsters Trade. Plumariū.

A Bedsted. Fulcrum, sponda.

A Truckle-bed. Parabustum.

A Couch, a Pallet. Grabatus, statoriu.

A Canopy, a Tester. Optoriū lecti.

A Bed, a little Bed. Lectus, lectulus.

Vallence of a Bed. Ornamenta φ lecto.

A Feather-Bed, Lectus pulvinarius, culcitra plumea.

A Mattress or Flockbed. Culcitra lanea, culcitra tomenticea.

A Matt. Storea.

A Bolster. Cervicale.

A Pillow. Pulvinar. Pulvinariū, pulvinariū de down Ra. Entr. 53.

A Coverlid. Stragulum.

A Pair of Blankets. Par lodicum laneaꝝ, tegule.

A Rug. Opimentum.

A Quilt, quilted. Tegimentum, culcitra, culcitra-tus.

Cradle-Clothes. Stragula cunalia.

A Curtain-Rod. Virga ferrea.

A Curtain. Velum, velariū, curtinus Co. Entr. 162.

Hangings, pistromata cameraꝝ, plage.

A Cushion. Pulvinus.

Upholsters.

A Chair. Cathedra.

Seats, backs for Chairs. Sedes cathedralie, terga cathedralaria.

A Carpet. Tapes.

A Bed furnished. Lectus apparatus.

Weavers.

Weavers.

A Weaver. Textor.

A A Silk-weaver. Sericarius.

A Linnen-weaver. Linteo.

A Spinner of Wool. Lanifica.

To Weave, a Weaving. Texere, textura.

The Weavers Craft, a weaving house or shop. Textrina.

A Web, woven. Tela, textus.

A Weavers Loom. Machina textoria.

A Weavers Beam. Iugum.

The Warp. Stamen.

The Woof. Subtegmen.

The Sley. Pecten.

The Shuttle. Liciatoriū.

The Tramme. Trama.

The Tredle. insile.

Shuttle threds. Licia.

A bottom of yarn. Glomus.

Stuff fit for Weaving. Linutum.

Wood.

Woodmongers.

- A** *Woodmonger.* Lignator.
A *Wood, of wood.* Lignum, ligneu
Hewing of Wood. Lignissecatio.
A *Wood-house.* Lignile.
A *Wood-pile.* Strues lignorum.
A *Fagot.* Fascis.
A *Billet.* Tala.
A Little Billet. Taleola.
Blocks. Trunci.
-

F I N I S.

E R R A T A.

Page 8. line 19. for ere read or. P. 13. l. 17.
r. panni. P. 19. l. 7. r. cōitas. l. 20. r. calculi.
l. 28. r. imppm. P. 20. l. 19. Estoūiū to be placed before edificando. P. 22. l. 18. r. ūes. P. 25. l. 3.
r. sacrm. P. 28. l. 27. r. Coparcinīa. P. 31. l. 8.
r. Plumbi. l. 11. r. Forisfcūra. l. 16. r. Fensure.
l. ult. r. Gutta. p. 32. l. 16. r. Hundim. p. 33. l. 7.
Incrochiamentum. l. 26. f. In tacks, &c. r. Jutacks,
dialia Introcapta. p. 36. l. 9. r. pīras. p. 37. two last
lines, dele N. and for Redempco r. Redempco.
P. 39. l. 2. r. Seia. P. 44. l. 8. r. Vervices. P. 49. l. 2.
f. Coco r. Cow. l. ult. f. Lat. 373. r. Lit. 372. P. 52.
l. 5. f. Coco r. Cow. P. 55. l. 13. r. Cuniculariū. P. 62.
l. 4. r. Herciare. P. 66. l. 24. r. Miner. P. 69. l. 25. f. 160.
r. 1 Co. P. 73. l. 25. f. Famelq. r. Stamellonq. P. 74. l. 8.
f. cul r. ca. P. 83. l. 19. r. bene plitū. P. 95. l. 5. r. Cedua.
p. 105. l. 25. r. Barel. P. 106. l. 25. r. Hamoz. P. 115. l. 27.
r. Stephi. l. 29. r. portam. P. 128. l. 16. r. Baccalaurius.
P. 132. l. 16. r. Officiū. P. 133. l. 18. r. Orlando. P. 134.
l. 12. add in. l. 16. r. Hundim. P. 135. l. 20. r. coie.
P. 137. l. 2. r. Lito. l. 7. r. Abiudicacō. P. 138. l. 11. r.
Incipitur. l. 12. r. replic. P. 139. l. 3. r. cul. P. 140.
l. 2. f. Scire r. Venire. l. 6. r. disseire. P. 141. l. 5. r.
molendini. l. 15. r. qvīs. l. 20. r. disseis. l. 23. after
fcōq. r. et. l. 24. r. pturband. P. 144. l. 4. r. eum.
l. 14. r. quartodecimo. P. 149. l. 8. r. mēcie. P. 151. l. 1.
r. 1 Fo. l. 2. r. gaugeto. P. 169. l. 23. r. Despumatorium.
P. 174. l. 23. r. Malcus.